

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
509th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, February 5, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1284

Pages 1-259

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
509th FULL COMMITTEE MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)

+ + + + +  
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 5, 2004  
+ + + + +

The Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA	Chairman
GRAHAM B. WALLIS	Vice-Chairman
STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member
GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	Member
F. PETER FORD	Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
DANA A. POWERS	Member
VICTOR H. RANSOM	Member
WILLIAM J. SHACK	Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           ACRS STAFF PRESENT:  
2                    SHER BAHADUR  
3                    MAITRI BANERJAN  
4                    BILL BATEMAN  
5                    CHRISTOPHER BOYD  
6                    AMY CUBBAGE  
7                    JIM DAVIS  
8                    BOB DOWNIG  
9                    SAM DURAISWAMY  
10                  DON FLETCHER  
11                  JIM HAN  
12                  MICHELLE HART  
13                  KEN KARWONSKI  
14                  ALLEN HISER  
15                  WILLIAM KROTIUK  
16                  DAVID KUPPERMAN  
17                  RALPH LANDRY  
18                  HOWARD J. LARSON  
19                  STEVE LONG  
20                  SHANLAI LU  
21                  LOUISE LUND  
22                  STEPHEN RAUL MONARQUE  
23                  MARCOS ORTIZ  
24                  JOEL PAGE  
25                  DAN PRELEWICZ

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

MUHAMMAD RAZZAQUE

UPENDRA "KUMAR" ROHATGI

WILLIAM SHACK

JOE STAUDENMAIER

ED THROM

ROY WOODS

I N D E X

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman 4

ESBWR Design - Thermal-Hydraulic Issues 7

South Texas Project Cause Investigation of the 111  
 Reactor Vessel Bottom Mounted Penetration  
 Leakage

Resolution of Certain Items Identified by the . 155  
 ACRS in NUREG-1740 Related to the Differing  
 Professional Opinion (DPO) on Steam  
 Generator Tube Integrity

Adjourn . . . . . 260

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 509th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: ESBWR Design - Thermal-Hydraulic Issues; South Texas Project Cause Investigation of the Reactor Vessel Bottom Mounted Leakage; Resolution of Certain Items Identified by the ACRS in NUREG-1740 Related to the Differing Professional Opinion on Steam Generator Tube Integrity; Approach for Evaluating the Effectiveness (Quality) of the NRC Safety Research Programs; and Preparation of ACRS Reports.

A portion of this meeting may be closed to discuss general proprietary information applicable to the ESBWR design.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. Joe Larkins is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request for time to make oral statements from members  
2 of the public regarding today's sessions. A  
3 transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept  
4 and it is requested that the speakers use one of the  
5 microphones, identify themselves and speak with  
6 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
7 readily heard.

8 I would like to note that in our published  
9 agenda for today, the meeting is supposed to adjourn  
10 at -- recess at 7 p.m. In reality, we will recess at  
11 6 p.m. We have an activity we have planned before and  
12 that will give us the time and probably a few minutes  
13 before 6 p.m. we will recess.

14 We will begin with some items of current  
15 interest. First of all, I would like to refer you to  
16 items of interest in front of you, a couple of  
17 speeches by Chairman Diaz. There is interesting  
18 congressional correspondence; information on operating  
19 plant issues and on the second page you'll find the  
20 announcement for the regulatory information conference  
21 that will be held in Washington from March 10 to 12,  
22 2004 for those who plan to attend, this is important  
23 information.

24 I have an announcement to make. While  
25 Jenny Gallow is on rotation to NRR, Sharon Steele --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       okay, she's not here. All right, I'll make the  
2       announcement tomorrow when she's hear so we can  
3       recognize her.

4       All right. So that will be put off.

5                 With that we will then move on to the  
6       first item of the agenda and that is the ESBWR design,  
7       thermal-hydraulic issues. I will turn this  
8       presentation over to the subcommittee chairman, Dr.  
9       Wallis.

10                VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very  
11       much, Mr. Chairman. This Committee, I think at least  
12       on two occasions before this, had a presentation from  
13       GE or GENE or whatever it's called now on the ESBWR.  
14       And these have been very interesting and informative  
15       meetings. This time we're asked to decide on a  
16       decision to be made by the staff which is whether or  
17       not to accept the TRAC-G code for the analysis of this  
18       system and for use in its design certifications.  
19       So this time we are asked to make a decision.

20                The subcommittee met with the staff and  
21       GENE -- what should I call you, folks? GE, okay. GE.  
22       And we spent two days. It was very informative. The  
23       staff presented their SER and the main interest of the  
24       subcommittee was not that the staff was making  
25       decisions, but why they made these decisions and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 became revealed in the second day, mostly, when we saw  
2 a lot of evidence. It was this evidence, including,  
3 I will add a lot of work done by the staff itself,  
4 which was very impressive for the committee and really  
5 helped us to reach a decision, at least the  
6 subcommittee, I think, made.

7 So that's about all I wanted to say. You  
8 have received through the e-mail a draft letter on  
9 this subject from me. Those of you who didn't receive  
10 it can get a copy from Ralph Caruso.

11 Now I think we're going to hear from GE  
12 first, is that correct, so they can set the stage and  
13 so I'd invite GE to give us a presentation, please.

14 MEMBER FORD: Graham, could I just make a  
15 statement? I have a conflict of interest in this  
16 subject, since I'm a GE retiree.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very  
18 much. It's been noted.

19 I'm not sure what parts of this, if any,  
20 are going to be proprietary. I looked at the staff's  
21 slides. It wasn't clear to me if any of them were  
22 proprietary or not.

23 MS. CUBBAGE: We're planning to have an  
24 open session.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've arranged

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with GE that some of this information which was  
2 proprietary before is now going to be open?

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Correct. In some cases, we  
4 removed the numbers from the scales.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's a  
6 great advance.

7 Thank you.

8 MR. RAO: Thank you. I'm Atam Rao from GE  
9 Nuclear Energy. We are still GE and we are part of GE  
10 Energy now. We are no longer GE Power Systems.

11 The next four slides that I have of the  
12 presentation are more as reference and an overview of  
13 the design of the ESBWR. What you see in the top  
14 lefthand corner is an isometric of the ESBWR. There's  
15 the reactor vessel. This is the state of the plant  
16 during normal operation and what we have in this plant  
17 is three pools of water, about a thousand cubic meters  
18 located above the core and the standard suppression  
19 pool, about 3,000 cubic meters. Also, the top of the  
20 suppression pool, the elevation of that is above the  
21 top of the core.

22 Following the last coolant accident or any  
23 other event where core cooling might be threatened,  
24 the plant depressurizes through diverse  
25 depressurization systems. You can see the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relief valves out here and shown in blue are the  
2 diverse depressurization valves up at the top.

3 So we have two means to depressurize the  
4 plant. Once you depressurize the plant, this is the  
5 final state that the plant ends up in where the core  
6 remains covered during the transient and at the end  
7 state. It's a fairly elementary analysis.

8 The reason why we have so much margin in  
9 the design is basically for a couple of reasons. One,  
10 the reactor vessel is about six meters taller than the  
11 ABWR and we have about two and a half times as much  
12 water in the reactor vessel. So that is the first  
13 part of the safety system is the large amount of water  
14 in the reactor vessel.

15 And when you get a blow down, there is  
16 about three meters of water covering the top of the  
17 core for all the pipe breaks. So it ranges between --  
18 you'll see the exact numbers in one of the later  
19 presentations.

20 And the water make up required is  
21 extremely slow and you can rely on gravity to keep the  
22 core covered.

23 On the right hand side you see the safety  
24 systems. I won't be going into these. I presented  
25 them before. This is not to scale. This is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isometric here which is to scale. This shows all the  
2 pools of water and the decay heat removal, heat  
3 exchanges which are mounted above the drywall floor  
4 here. They're shown out here. This is the isolation  
5 condenser and this is the passive containment cooling  
6 system.

7 This shows an outline of the total plant  
8 and you can see that the number of mechanical and  
9 fluid systems is substantially reduced in the plant  
10 and again, these charts here are for reference. I  
11 know they are extremely small versions of it, but I  
12 can address any questions you might have as they  
13 relate to the issues at hand.

14 In addition to the design being simple,  
15 the analysis is fairly simple. Also, we've done  
16 extensive testing of different components that are new  
17 to the ESBWR. This shows the depressurization valve,  
18 a full scale test was done.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a magician  
20 in front there or is that a lion tamer to deal with  
21 the panthers and the pandas?

22 MR. RAO: This is a Ph.D. from Dartmouth  
23 College, thermal hydraulics expert.

24 (Laughter.)

25 He has been working on it for 20 years and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he wants to retire. And that's why he's so happy he  
2 can see golf every day down the road.

3 This is the vacuum breaker, full-size  
4 vacuum breaker test. These are the passive  
5 containment heat exchangers and these are the full  
6 height test facilities that you'll see referred in  
7 some of the presentations. This is what's called GIST  
8 and this is the plant test facility in Switzerland.

9 What is shown on the next shot, again, is  
10 more for reference. It shows some of the key  
11 parameters of the ESBWR shown on the right hand column  
12 here. It compares the parameters to operating BWRs,  
13 BWR-4, BWR-6, the ABWR. And what you see basically in  
14 the top part of the chart is the operating parameters.  
15 They are within the experience base. We have not gone  
16 out of what is the experience base: power densities,  
17 the size of the equipment. There are a few  
18 extrapolations, but they're within the range of 10 or  
19 15 percent.

20 What you see in the bottom two rows is a  
21 measure of the overall safety of the plant. You see  
22 reduced core damage frequency. As you go from left to  
23 right you see that there's been a steady improvement  
24 in the core damage frequencies for BWRs. And what you  
25 see in the right hand columns is the ABWR and ESBWR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are approximate numbers, not the exact detail  
2 numbers. What it shows is the order of magnitude of  
3 the core damage frequency for the ABWR and ESBWR,  
4 similar.

5 But the key thing to notice is in the last  
6 row out here is as we evolve the BWR designs, the core  
7 damage frequencies improved because we added more  
8 divisions of equipment, more diversity and more  
9 equipment basically is the way we improved the overall  
10 core damage frequency.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Also more water, I  
12 must say.

13 MR. RAO: Well, there is more water --  
14 there are a few other things that are different in the  
15 ABWR relative to the earlier designs, but it reduced  
16 the number of large pipe breaks, for example. You  
17 don't have any large pipe below the core elevation,  
18 for example, in the ABWR or the ESBWR.

19 But the key thing is that we were able to  
20 keep the core damage frequency the same between the  
21 ABWR and ESBWR, but with a lot less equipment which is  
22 shown in this measure out here, which is the size of  
23 the safety building volume.

24 So what it does is it reduces the  
25 complexity of the design, it makes the analysis a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easier and makes life a lot easier for the operator.

2 And of course, ultimately, in addition to  
3 improving the safety and the security, this  
4 simplification results in a significant improvement in  
5 the overall economics of the plant design.

6 What is shown in the top right hand  
7 column, right hand part of the picture --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think we're  
9 talking here about improvements in security?

10 MR. RAO: We're not revealing that there,  
11 but --

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It may become an  
13 issue, but I don't think we're making any  
14 recommendations or decisions about security.

15 MR. RAO: No.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

17 MR. RAO: But just as background, all the  
18 safety systems are inside the containment which is in  
19 order and so from that perspective there's a  
20 significant improvement there.

21 When you look at the plant building, this  
22 is an actual section of the building, what you see is  
23 the major piece of equipment is the reactor vessel and  
24 what we've basically done, compared to the BWRs that  
25 you might be familiar with is that we've eliminated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost six floors of safety-grade equipment that used  
2 to be attached on the outside of the reactor building.  
3 This is the containment boundary, basically. All of  
4 that safety-grade equipment is now no longer there.

5 What we have also done is we've -- like  
6 the BWR six Mach 3s, we have a separate fuel building.

7 Last chart and the next step, we are  
8 following what we call a stepwise approach for getting  
9 this plant through the design certification process.  
10 The reason we adopted this approach is we believe it  
11 gets the long lead items reviewed earlier. Just to  
12 put it in perspective, the submittals that went into  
13 what we're discussing today were in the range of 5,000  
14 pages of submittals.

15 So what we are looking for is approval of  
16 the TRAC-G code for both the ECCS and containment  
17 analysis.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's just a  
19 restricted set. I think I originally opened this  
20 meeting saying there was approval of TRAC-G for design  
21 certification. It doesn't get that far. It's just  
22 for LOCA analysis.

23 MR. RAO: Yes, thank you. There are more  
24 specific words that the staff has used and I've just  
25 skipped it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'd like to see  
2 what those words actually are when we get there.

3 MR. RAO: Yes. The staff's words are more  
4 complete.

5 We will also ask for approval of the TRAC-  
6 G for undisputed operational occurrences in the middle  
7 of the year. And then approval of TRAC-G for  
8 stability and ATWS by the end of this year.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you will be  
10 coming back to us several times this year?

11 MR. RAO: Yes. And then once we've got  
12 all of these analysis methods out of the way, we will  
13 come in with a design and what's called the DCD by the  
14 middle of next year. Since most of the hard stuff  
15 would have been gotten out of the way, our expectation  
16 is that the FSER would be done within about a year.  
17 I just want to clarify these dates are still under  
18 discussion with the NRC staff and it's -- this is what  
19 our goal is and our expectation is.

20 And the next presentation is by Dr.  
21 Shiralkar. If there are any questions on the design,  
22 I will try to take them right now.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm just curious about your  
24 statement that you think most of the hard stuff has  
25 been done with the TRAC approvals. Certainly has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficult in the new feature of the design, but when  
2 we look at a new design, we look at the new features  
3 and there are some new features.

4 MR. RAO: Yes.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: For instance, these new  
6 vacuum breakers. So there are some challenges ahead  
7 relative to review the design. Don't you agree?

8 MR. RAO: Yes. The information is there  
9 and we believe it will be a lot easier. That's our  
10 hope. I'm still following Dana's advice. Dana  
11 stepped out. He told us that it will be approved in  
12 two weeks. So we're still looking to that.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, Dana has a way of  
14 perhaps exaggerating a little bit.

15 MR. RAO: No, there are hard -- what I was  
16 trying to say is that this part will focus on the  
17 hardware, okay. What we will have done out here will  
18 be the -- all the analysis tools that are needed to  
19 evaluate the performance would be out of the way, the  
20 testing would be out of the way. And the focus in the  
21 DCD would be on the systems. We'd have to look at the  
22 redundancies and the reliabilities of the systems.  
23 We've presented that information as part of this  
24 submittal already, so the information is there and  
25 that's why we feel that the review will be easier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the information is already there on the table.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: We have hardware to look  
3 at. We have operations, maintenance, testing, all of  
4 the standard things that need to be looked at. Some  
5 of them may be complicated by the passive design. I  
6 just don't know. So I wouldn't understate the need  
7 for deliberate care as we go forward.

8 MR. RAO: No. We expect this to be as  
9 thorough a review as the ones that we've gone through  
10 right now.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This make sense to  
12 me. If we approve, the staff approves the design  
13 tools, then it's conceivable that you might do some  
14 optimization, a little tweaking of the sort of things,  
15 details before the DCD using these design tools. It  
16 might turn out that improvements could be made by  
17 making some slight change in a valve or something,  
18 conceivably.

19 MR. RAO: Yes. It's shown out here on  
20 this table out here the items with the asterisk are  
21 items that we are looking to optimize and what we did  
22 give the staff was a reference design which is what's  
23 shown out here. When we come in in the middle of 2005  
24 now that we have the analysis tools approved, we will  
25 be doing some optimization of the design. But we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't expect any of these parameters to be changing by  
2 anything like 50 percent. We're talking about 10 or  
3 15 percent at best.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Another question.  
5 The role of PRA in all of this. This not, presumably,  
6 or is it, a risk-informed application? And the move,  
7 even if it's not a risk-informed application,  
8 presumably you're going to submit risk information  
9 because that would be useful. Is the PRA part of the  
10 submittal you're going to make in 2005?

11 MR. RAO: Yes. We will make the submittal  
12 for the PSA in the -- what we're calling the DCD and  
13 the safety analysis report in the middle of 2005.

14 The PSA was used extensively in the design  
15 of some of the features in this plant. And there's  
16 not enough time to cover that out here, but we can --

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's very  
18 desirable, it seems to me. Rather than designing  
19 something, thinking about risk afterwards. One should  
20 put risk measures right into the design at the  
21 beginning and aim for a certain level of risk or  
22 safety, let's call it. You call it PSA, so let's say  
23 a certain level of safety. Designing a certain level  
24 of safety into the plant from the beginning.

25 MR. RAO: I don't know whether it shows up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out here, one of the things that we included in the  
2 design as a result of this safety consideration was  
3 separating out in one of the earlier stages of the  
4 design the PCCs and the ICs were one component. That  
5 heat exchanger -- look at the heat exchangers. They  
6 look alike, except this one is a higher pressure heat  
7 exchanger and this is a lower pressure heat exchanger.  
8 So very early on in the design, we decided we wanted  
9 to separate out the isolation condenser and the PCC  
10 because that is a prevention system and this is a  
11 mitigation system. So we separated out the prevention  
12 and mitigation. So that was one of the bigger changes  
13 that we adopted.

14 Another change that we adopted may not  
15 show up in this one is we actually have a nonsafety  
16 low pressure injection system which relies on the  
17 pumps from the fuel pool cooling system because we've  
18 got the pumps and the power sources for that. We saw  
19 by adding an extra line in a few wells we could reduce  
20 the core damage frequency by about a factor of two.  
21 So that was put into the design as a result of the  
22 PSA.

23 So the PSA was used extensively in the  
24 optimization of the design and the optimization that  
25 we'll be doing in the coming months is primarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to the vessel in the core. We're going to  
2 keep the vessel dimensions the same because of  
3 construction considerations. We want to stay with the  
4 current infrastructure, so it's going to remain at 7.1  
5 meters.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we move on to  
7 Bharat's presentation?

8 MR. RAO: Yes.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do Committee  
10 Members have other questions for Atam Rao?

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Just one real quick  
12 question. Is there still some further testing on-  
13 going to confirm the applicability of TRAC-G for the  
14 AAO and the stability in ATWS situations or is the  
15 physical testing actually complete?

16 MR. RAO: The testing that is needed for  
17 these submittals is complete.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

19 MR. RAO: I have you a lawyer's answer.  
20 The testing needed for these submittals is complete,  
21 but we always keep going testing and we have  
22 additional testing that's on-going, but those are  
23 confirmatory tests.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we ready to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move on?

2 MEMBER KRESS: One of the things that  
3 normally concerns us about BWRs is the stability issue  
4 at low power.

5 MR. RAO: Yes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Have you addressed that for  
7 the ESBWR and will we hear about it?

8 MR. RAO: You'll be hearing about it.  
9 We're going to make a submittal in the middle of the  
10 year on stability and we'll give you more detailed  
11 presentation at that time. But the short answer,  
12 Bharat can address any questions that you have on the  
13 stability during his presentation.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, we'll move on  
15 to the next presentation. Thank you very much.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: Good morning. I'm Bharat  
17 Shiralkar from GE. The thrust so far of the ESBWR  
18 submittals to date has been to obtain confirmation  
19 that the technology program is efficient and that  
20 TRAC-G is applicable for safety analysis. And in my  
21 presentation today I'll just touch upon a few  
22 highlights to support that conclusion that, in fact,  
23 TRAC-G --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: May I ask, none of  
25 this is proprietary? Is that true?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: That is correct.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Or if  
3 it was proprietary before, it no longer is. I think  
4 some --

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think some of the scales  
6 have been removed, yes.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, but some of  
8 these figures which I think we see here in your  
9 presentation have been presented in the past as if  
10 they were proprietary. You've done things to make  
11 them nonproprietary?

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: We followed a systematic  
15 approach in the ESBWR technology program. We pretty  
16 much followed the steps of the so-called CSA process.  
17 We defined scenarios, defined important phenomenon,  
18 determined code applicability, established the  
19 assessment matrices, done the tests and defined the  
20 experimental accuracy and the code accuracy and  
21 defined the margins.

22 What I'd like to do in this presentation  
23 is just to give you a few examples of test coverage,  
24 key phenomena, model accuracy and the overall design  
25 margins.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Turning to test coverage first, what this  
2 figure is shows the response of containment and  
3 reactor pressure vessel in terms of pressure versus  
4 time for a typical pipe break. You can conveniently  
5 divide the transient into three segments. The first  
6 is a blowdown period which lasts about the first 10  
7 minutes or so when the reactor depressurizes and the  
8 containment comes up to pressure.

9           Following that, the gravity driven cooling  
10 system initiates and we have what is called a GDCS  
11 period where the GDCS pools are draining into the  
12 reactor vessel and refilling it. That lasts for maybe  
13 about an hour.

14           Following that then we have the long-term  
15 period which is basically a containment response issue  
16 where the decay heat is being removed by the passive  
17 containment cooling condensers.

18           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be nice to  
19 see those curves actually begin to come down after  
20 three days. They reach a maximum --

21           MR. SHIRALKAR: They are pretty -- yes, I  
22 think what happens is that you come into a quasi-  
23 equilibrium.

24           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but they don't  
25 go up any further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: They don't go up any  
2 further. They stabilize. You do have, of course,  
3 active system that's available to bring the pressures  
4 down, but the passive will just maintain the pressure  
5 at about that level.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might go up, for  
7 instance, if you ran out of water in the passive  
8 system. You have -- eventually, you have to refill.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: You have to refill it,  
10 yes. So the bottom part of this figure shows the  
11 testing that has been performed. These are all  
12 integral systems tests. The TLTA and FIST and the  
13 test and containment blowdown tests cover the early  
14 part of the transient. The GIST tests were done to  
15 look at the performance of the GDCS system. They  
16 initiated about 10 bar pressure and covered the late  
17 blowdown in GDCS phase as do the GIRAFFE system and  
18 integral tests.

19 The long-term period is covered by GIRAFFE  
20 and the PANDA test facilities. It's different scale  
21 facilities. GIRAFFE is a small facility. PANDA is  
22 fairly large, about 150 scale. And some of the PANDA  
23 tests were started earlier in the GDCS phase to  
24 provide other labs with the other tests.

25 So you can see that we have overlap in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coverage with these tests of the entire LOCA  
2 transient.

3 Finally, as far as the component tests are  
4 concerned, the PANTHERS PCC which is pretty much a  
5 full-scale PCCS condenser, passive containment cooling  
6 condenser has been tested over a range of conditions  
7 of steam flow and uncondensable flows covering the  
8 entire range of the LOCA transient.

9 So among these tests now we have overlap  
10 in coverage at different scales for the entire LOCA  
11 transient.

12 Just to show you that tests of different  
13 scales produce similar results, here are a couple of  
14 examples. The figure on the right here and the bottom  
15 figure are for heat removal by the passive containment  
16 cooling condensers. This one shows the heat removal  
17 as a function of the normalized pressure and plotted  
18 are data from the PANDA IC/PCC which is a section of  
19 the PANTHERS PCC, the PANTHERS PCC being almost full-  
20 scale. And you can see the data from these different  
21 sized facilities comes together very nice.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What we're really  
23 doing here is evaluating TRAC-G. So it would be nice  
24 to have a TRAC-G prediction on these curves.

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: We do have that, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, later.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what the  
3 subject of this meeting is.

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. This is part of  
5 establishing that there are no scaling effects from  
6 the data, that the test data come together and  
7 similarly, this one shows the degradation of heat  
8 transfer, given uncondensables. This is the heat  
9 removed by the condenser plotted versus the  
10 concentration of uncondensables from different  
11 facilities at different scales and again they line up  
12 very nicely.

13 The top figure here is one on containment  
14 performance. This is the containment peak pressure  
15 plotted as a function of noncondensable concentration  
16 in the wetwell. And this data covers different gases  
17 like helium and nitrogen in air. It also covers  
18 different scales which is a PANDA test facility and a  
19 GIRAFFE test facility which is a small test facility.  
20 And it makes the point that the primary cause of the  
21 pressure increase is simply the transport of  
22 noncondensables to the wetwell. It's a nice  
23 correlation between that concentration and the  
24 pressure reached in the wetwell.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is simply a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 partial pressure thing which is almost a homework  
2 problem, isn't it?

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Put more gas in,  
5 the pressure goes up.

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: Exactly. The difference  
7 being, the difference from the 45 degree line being  
8 some increase due to the vapor pressure in the  
9 wetwell.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other question  
11 is how well can you predict this transfer of  
12 noncondensable.

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: We'll show you that as we  
14 go along.

15 So this is with respect to the test  
16 coverage. The next item I was going to talk about was  
17 --

18 MEMBER RANSOM: On the normalized values,  
19 where is the design nominal value on those --

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: On the pressure it will be  
21 at about 3 bar.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: No, you have it normalized  
23 from I think 1/10th --

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Are we talking about this  
25 figure here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: This figure is normalized  
3 to a pressure of 3 bars.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: So that is the normal  
5 operating condition --

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: For the PCC. This also  
7 covers the IC data which goes to much higher pressure.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Okay.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: Turning to the LOCA  
10 transient, as Atam said earlier, the ESBWR LOCA  
11 transient response to pipe breaks is extremely mild  
12 and the reason for that is simply the amount of water  
13 that you have in the reactor vessel. You have more  
14 than twice the amount of water that you used to have  
15 in the previous designs and what happens is that when  
16 you scram the reactor falling and it breaks, the vise  
17 inside the core region here collapses and the water  
18 that was sitting in the downcomer and around the  
19 separators basically rushes in and establishes an  
20 inventory inside the chimney. So this water now has  
21 now come down here and settled inside the chimney and  
22 beyond that point it's just a matter of how much water  
23 you lose due to the blowdown process and how much  
24 water do you maintain.

25 The right hand plot shows that if you look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the water level above the top of the core versus  
2 time in the ESBWR, the minimum water reached, level  
3 reached is about more than two meters above the top of  
4 the chimney, the minimum water level being at this  
5 point --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The top of the  
7 core?

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, above the top of the  
9 core within the chimney.

10 So the initial inventory dominates the  
11 LOCA transient just be of the sheer volume of water  
12 inside the vessel and we maintain a margin of .12  
13 meters to cover it.

14 So given that, I wanted to give you a  
15 flavor of what some of the important factors are in  
16 this transient and to show you that we do have the  
17 code qualified and assessed against those phenomena.

18 We're looking ultimately at a prediction  
19 of the chimney level for the reactor vessel and this  
20 is determined primarily by the void fractions in the  
21 different regions. The void fraction in the different  
22 regions are calculated in TRAC-G by what is called  
23 interfacial sheer model. It's the sheer between the  
24 two phases.

25 And so we're looking at the models in TRAC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which are the interfacial sheer in the core and the  
2 interfacial sheer in the chimney, interfacial sheer in  
3 the lower plenum downcover and also critical flow  
4 determines how much inventory you lose due to the  
5 blowdown process.

6 For all of these, this column shows that  
7 we have realistic models in the TRAC code and that  
8 they have been assessed against relevant data. And  
9 finally, the chimney level is the output calculation  
10 of using all of these models, the integral calculation  
11 and for that also you have assessment against integral  
12 tests.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Most of these  
14 interfacial sheer effects have to do with whether or  
15 not the steam which is leaving carries water with it,  
16 is that what the --

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, and how much water  
18 remains inside the regions, how much water is left,  
19 yes.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Steam has to come  
21 out.

22 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the question is  
24 does it carry a lot of water with it by sheer or does  
25 the water stay behind?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SHIRALKAR: Exactly. This shows  
2 typical comparisons of TRAC-G for one of the important  
3 parameters and that is the chimney void fraction of  
4 the interfacial sheer in the chimney and here we're  
5 looking at data from various facilities which have  
6 large hydraulic diameters, diameters that are  
7 comparable to chimney diamaters. A chimney partition  
8 cell is a square region with the dimensions of .6  
9 meters.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is something  
11 in the transcript, I read the transcript at our  
12 subcommittee meeting which I think needs to be  
13 corrected. The transcript reads 26 meters and I think  
14 it should be saying .6 meters.

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: Zero point 6 meters.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it's very  
17 strange to have a transcript that says the size is 26  
18 meters. That's way out of line. We don't have a  
19 chance to change these transcripts, but for the  
20 record, if anyone is looking at the transcript of a  
21 subcommittee meeting that 0.6 somehow got transcribed  
22 as 26. And that is not correct.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Were that the only flaw  
24 that ever showed up in the transcript it would  
25 probably be devastating.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are lots of  
2 other flaws in the transcript --

3 MEMBER POWERS: Are you really proposing  
4 that you want to spend the time plowing through and  
5 correcting transcripts?

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but somebody  
7 else who is really interested in this might.

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: It must be due to the lack  
9 of clarity in my accent.

10 MEMBER POWERS: No, don't blame yourself.  
11 Dr. Kress is famous for the line "defense-in-death" --

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: Fortunately, they probably  
14 misspelled your name too.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER POWERS: So you don't get blamed.

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: At this point, 0.6 meters  
18 and these facilities provide data in vessels that have  
19 sizes of the order from 50 centimeters to 1.2 meters.

20 This is a simple test where steam will  
21 bubble up through stagnant liquid. Comparisons of  
22 TRAC-G versus the data --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you need to  
24 say the TRAC-G wasn't fudged to fit this data. I  
25 understand the model in TRAC-G that's used throughout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole rest of the system is the same model that  
2 fits these data. It's not as if you fudge it, is that  
3 true?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: There's only one model  
5 that's used, but there is a correction for large  
6 diameters.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, there is, okay,  
8 so there is some correction.

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: There is a correction and  
10 the correction, in fact, uses some of this data --

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The surprising  
12 thing is it doesn't make much difference because the  
13 steam seems to be broken up into small bubbles, so  
14 that's why you don't have to correct very much of the  
15 data for small pipes.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, we entered the  
17 interfacial sheer correlations through an equivalence  
18 with the vapor flux correlations and we have found  
19 that we needed to make some changes to the VGJ term,  
20 for example, for large diameters which affects the  
21 size of the bubbles.

22 This one is data from the ESBWR which is  
23 an experimental volume water reactor that was run in  
24 the late 1950s, early 1960s I think in Oregon. This  
25 has a core of about one meter, 1.2 meters and a height

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the chimney is about 1.5 meters. And there was  
2 some probes in there to measure the pressure drops and  
3 obtain void fractions in the peripheral region and the  
4 central region.

5 And we predicted those quite well,  
6 slightly over-predicted the peripheral void fraction  
7 which is not surprising because there is a power  
8 gradient in the reactor and you have lower power  
9 regions near the periphery and we were using just one  
10 pipe for that condition.

11 And this is the Ontario hydro data which  
12 was obtained in 50 millimeter, 50 centimeter pipe, 10  
13 meters high, vertical pipe in which the void fraction  
14 was varied by draining the loop at pressure. And the  
15 prediction of the void fraction were quite accurate.  
16 In fact --

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It shows up better  
18 in our transparency, I think.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm sorry?

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the  
21 comparison shows up better in the handout than on the  
22 screen unless I'm -- I guess it is there, but it's a  
23 little ghostly.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's kind of hard to see,  
25 but I think we have shown this before in larger plots

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we can provide you the larger plots.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's okay.

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: These are just to show you  
4 some examples at this point.

5 The conclusion was that interfacial sheer  
6 model predicts large diameter data with errors that  
7 are comparable to data uncertainties that means on the  
8 order of 2 to 3 percent which is about as good as you  
9 can do, obviously. So we're happy with that.

10 Another important parameter is critical  
11 flow and we've got a couple of comparisons here. One  
12 is through the Marviken test in the top lefthand side.  
13 And a pressure suppression --

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have no scale  
15 there, but the Marviken test is available to anybody  
16 who wants to to look it up.

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. True.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's nothing  
19 secret about Marviken.

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: But you don't know which  
21 test it is.

22 (Laughter.)

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not because  
24 you don't know the flow rate --

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's concealed because you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what the test number is. But anyway, you can  
2 probably find out.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all right.  
4 That's okay.

5 MR. SHIRALKAR: And the pressure  
6 suppression test facility, the GE test facility with  
7 is blown down from -- looks like a blowdown from a  
8 vertical vessel and again, the critical flow is  
9 predicted accurately. I can tell you that we looked  
10 at a number of critical flow measurements and the  
11 errors typically are -- the standard deviation is less  
12 than 10 percent.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what the  
14 subcommittee asked you to do was to show us some  
15 pictures and not a whole torrent of words.

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, thank you. We were  
17 trying to comply.

18 Here integral predictions of the DGCS line  
19 break case in the GIRAFFE test facility shows that the  
20 reactor pressure vessel on the lefthand side and  
21 response and the chimney level on the right hand side.  
22 And you can see again the predictions are fairly good.  
23 The minimum level in the chimney was predicted  
24 narrowed with .1 meter which is quite a bit less than  
25 the margin that we have of 2 meters. So we think it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good enough.

2 MR. SHACK: What's the diameter of that  
3 line?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: Diameter of?

5 MR. SHACK: The GDCS line. Is that a 6-  
6 inch line?

7 MR. RAO: The line itself is 6 inches, but  
8 the nozzles are 3 inches connecting to the vessel.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the nozzles  
10 limit the flow.

11 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Have you done any work to  
13 justify the use of standard deviation for  
14 characterizing the uncertainty in these comparison?

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: We have used it, yes. We  
16 try -- when we do that, you mean for the --

17 MEMBER RANSOM: What I'm asking really is  
18 this implies a statistical distribution of the errors  
19 and I'm wondering if that's a correct characterization  
20 or should there simply be a range of deviation?

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: I think it's different for  
22 different things. Like for void fraction data, for  
23 example, where we have a lot of data, I think you can  
24 characterize it quite accurately in terms of  
25 statistical distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: The implication is that  
2 this is some kind of normal distribution.

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's not necessarily  
4 normal.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: It implies it.

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: If you have enough data,  
7 you can test it for normality in terms of the  
8 distribution of errors which we have done, for  
9 example, void fraction errors.

10 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the danger would be  
11 that if somebody takes the sigma that you give them  
12 and then assume that that represents a normal  
13 distribution of the errors, then they're going to get  
14 an incorrect result.

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: True. when we do  
16 statistical analysis, we are careful to try to  
17 characterize them as a uniform distribution if you  
18 don't have enough data or the normal distribution if  
19 we have that data or different distribution if we  
20 can't characterize it.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: I think this is important  
22 if you move, as you move towards the realistic  
23 methodology as opposed to say a conservative --

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's true. In fact, for  
25 the AOOs, the operation of transients, we do apply all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of them in a statistical manner and we take, we go to  
2 a lot of trouble to try to characterize these  
3 distributions as the best we can.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: I assume that in the  
5 actual plant, the operator has no knowledge, no direct  
6 knowledge of chimney level. It's like present BWRs,  
7 he's really looking at the level and --

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right. You only  
9 have the downcomer level.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: That's the only  
11 information he has?

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, thanks.

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: Turning to containment  
15 pressure response, if you look at the containment  
16 pressure response to a break, there's a short term  
17 response where you have the blowdown flow into the  
18 drywell. You have the vent clearing process and then  
19 the wetwell starts to pressurize. But in the ESBWR,  
20 the long term pressure is the limiting pressure. The  
21 short term peak is much smaller, usually, and so the  
22 long term pressure can be calculated very simply. You  
23 can calculate it and what I've shown here on this  
24 read line is almost the back of the envelope  
25 calculation in which what you do is you push all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noncondensable initially in the drywell or to the  
2 wetwell and you make an estimate of what the  
3 suppression pool temperature would be to get a vapor  
4 pressure and you add it to get the total pressure.

5 And you can see that you can almost make  
6 a hand calculation or a rough calculation that will  
7 tell you where you're going to end up.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The other thing to  
9 do would be to put all the noncondensables in there  
10 and then vary the temperature in the space and  
11 saturation pressure and find out how hot it would have  
12 to be in order for that line to move up to this design  
13 pressure.

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. We know, in fact,  
15 that if the suppression pool gets hotter than let's  
16 say 190 degrees Fahrenheit or so then the wave of  
17 pressure increase is fairly rapid.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. And  
19 that little red line would move up closer to the big  
20 red line.

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: Exactly.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to  
23 calculate that temperature pretty well.

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, yes. You can  
25 estimate it by assuming that a part of the pool above

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vent level is the active absorber of energy and so  
2 on.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was, I think,  
4 your approach that you took before the subcommittee  
5 was to bound these things.

6 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, and I pointed to make  
7 also that we have a margin of about a bar on the  
8 pressure, to the design pressure.

9 So again the phenomena we're trying to  
10 calculate here is that containment pressure and the  
11 parameter of interest, the important parameter, the  
12 PCC heat transfer, how much energy will remove the  
13 PCC, non-condensable transport to the wetwell and  
14 suppression pool certification. These are the  
15 parameters that control the ultimate pressure  
16 response.

17 We have a realistic TRAC-G model for the  
18 PCC heat transfer. The non-condensable transport and  
19 suppression pool certification we're treating in a  
20 conservative way, but we do have some data that allows  
21 us to assess how good those approximations are. And  
22 we also have data for the integral response of the  
23 containment pressure from the PANTHERS test.

24 To show you a couple of examples, the  
25 PANTHERS PCC performance PANTHERS is a full-scale heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       exchanger for the containment, passive containment  
2       cooling for the ESBWR scale which is about 75 percent  
3       of the side that will be in the ESBWR. So it's a very  
4       large scale heat exchanger.

5               The figures, this figure here shows the  
6       energy removal by the PCC, the function of the inlet  
7       pressure. The inlet pressure is the test we run so  
8       the inlet pressure with a floating variable. The  
9       inlet pressure floated to the level that was needed to  
10      remove all of the energy because as the pressure  
11      increases the delta T crosses from the primary to the  
12      secondary increase.

13              And you can see the track here is  
14      calculating at slightly higher pressure to condense  
15      the steam which is slightly conservative.

16              These figures here are for steam air  
17      conditions for a given steam flow rate and a given air  
18      non-condensable flow rate to show the efficiency of  
19      condensation which is defined as the fraction of steam  
20      that's condensed, a fraction of the inlet steam, a  
21      function of the inlet pressure. And this one shows  
22      the pressure drop in the condenser, as again, a  
23      function of the inlet pressure.

24              TRAC-G calculations predict these data  
25      very well. One thing to note is the pressure drop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within the condenser itself is very small. It's on  
2 the order of 5 to 6 kPa which is less than a psi and  
3 so these differences which are still large are still  
4 at the order of say 1 kPa or thereabouts.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Essentially means  
6 that the wetwell and the drywell have about the same  
7 pressure, doesn't it?

8 MR. SHIRALKAR: No. The wetwell drywell  
9 pressure is usually set by the submergence of the --

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a hydrostatic  
11 term. This would be in the steam space.

12 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right. The PCC  
13 performances are predicted and the errors are small  
14 compared to the design margins. That's the point I  
15 wanted to make on this figure.

16 And finally, this is a prediction of the  
17 pressure, containment pressure reached in integral  
18 systems tests. PANDA is a large-scale test with a  
19 drywell wetwell and reactor pressure vessel simulation  
20 that is a steam source.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a real eye  
22 test. You're going to have to tell us what's going  
23 on.

24 It's a real eye test to look at this.  
25 You're going to have to describe what you mean by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various curves.

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Okay. These are three  
3 different tests with the -- this one is the nominal  
4 test with the small initial volume of non-condensables  
5 that get moved over to the wetwell. And following  
6 that, the PCC is able to remove the energy and so the  
7 pressures level out, fairly mild transient.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is pressure  
9 versus time?

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes, pressure versus time.  
11 This is pressure versus time for three different tests  
12 in the PANDA test series.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And one of these  
14 traces is the prediction?

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: This one, the top trace is  
16 the driver pressure. The bottom trace is the wetwell  
17 pressure.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are measured  
19 or predicted?

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: The two lines there which  
21 I can barely read, but I think the dashed line --

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a solid line  
23 and a dashed line that are --

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: The dashed line is the  
25 TRAC-G prediction. The solid line is the data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the message is  
2 that --

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: The message is that the  
4 predictions are good for all these three cases. This  
5 one is slightly conservative.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And those  
7 deviations that we see at the right hand end of that  
8 curve that you were just on, are not significant  
9 compared with some criteria?

10 MR. SHIRALKAR: No. And the reason the  
11 track is calculating a higher pressure and the reason  
12 for that is this test was a very extreme case where we  
13 had 100 percent non-condensable initially in the  
14 drywell. So all of those have to be moved over to the  
15 wetwell and some of them remain behind in the test and  
16 TRAC-G calculated -- all of them moved over and  
17 calculated a higher pressure at the end.

18 But even that --

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you argue that's  
20 conservative, I suppose?

21 MR. SHIRALKAR: It's conservative and even  
22 that pressure difference is not significant compared  
23 to the one bar margin that we have.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, that's good.  
25 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'd like to make a point  
2 on this chart that the margins for LOCA that we've  
3 been talking about are large. What I'm showing are  
4 results for three breaks, three limiting breaks that  
5 we consider, the main steam line break, the GDCS line  
6 break and a bottom drain line break. We considered  
7 different failures. One, a failure of a DPV, the  
8 failure of an SRV, safety relief valve, a  
9 depressurization valve which depressurizes into the  
10 drywell. The SRV depressurizes into the wetwell, into  
11 the suppression pool

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You call these  
13 limiting LOCAs. The implication is that all other  
14 LOCAs are somehow milder than these ones?

15 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that the case?

17 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: What is this bottom drain  
19 line? What's the purpose of that?

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: The bottom drain line is  
21 for -- it's used for shutdown cooling. It's also used  
22 for clean up system.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: For what?

24 MR. SHIRALKAR: Reactor cleanup.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: So it's more than a drain.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It's not like -- it implies that it's a maintenance  
2 drain, the wording.

3 MR. SHIRALKAR: No, no. I think that's  
4 the terminology that we use.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a pipe coming  
6 out of the bottom.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: It has functions,  
8 significant functions?

9 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. Okay, the message is  
10 the margins are large --

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Now large is it, the bottom  
12 drain line?

13 MR. SHIRALKAR: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER ROSEN: How large is the bottom  
15 drain line?

16 MR. SHIRALKAR: Atam, can you respond to  
17 that?

18 MR. RAO: It's a 2-inch nozzle. There are  
19 four of them, four 2-inch nozzles at the bottom.

20 MR. SHIRALKAR: Okay, the limiting LOCA,  
21 there are more than two meters of margin, core  
22 uncovering and the containment has close to one bar  
23 margin to the design pressure.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's one bar in how  
25 many bars?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIRALKAR: Four.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One bar in four  
3 bars?

4 MR. SHIRALKAR: Right. In conclusion, we  
5 feel that we ran a comprehensive test program that  
6 provides data for all the phenomena of interest. We  
7 have large margins in the ESBWR and that the TRAC-G  
8 calculation report the phenomena accurately. The mix  
9 in phenomena are an exception. They're treated  
10 conservatively.

11 So in conclusion the TRAC-G is applicable  
12 for ESBWR LOCA analysis and should be approved for  
13 design certification analysis in conjunction with a  
14 defined application methodology which the staff will  
15 talk about in a little more detail. The application  
16 methodology prescribes how margins are to be included  
17 in the calculations.

18 That's all.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very  
20 much. There were very few questions during your  
21 presentation. I'd say that's either because you did  
22 a very good job of explaining or you did such a poor  
23 job that nobody understood anything.

24 (Laughter.)

25 I think that the alternative is the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. Thank you.

2 MR. SHIRALKAR: Thank you.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That was very  
4 helpful. Thank you.

5 Now is the staff ready? The staff will  
6 take us through the third and fourth quarter here.

7 This other handout that we have is just  
8 informative about this design of the chimney. I don't  
9 think we need a presentation on that.

10 You folks have more slides than GE?

11 MS. CUBBAGE: A few more.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please go ahead.

13 MS. CUBBAGE: My name is Amy Cabbage. I'm  
14 the project manager for the ESBWR pre-application  
15 review. GE has requested approval of the TRAC-G code  
16 for ESBWR LOCA analyses. The scope of the staff's  
17 review included application of TRAC-G for ESBWR LOCA,  
18 qualification of TRAC-G for ESBWR and also the PIRT  
19 testing and scaling in support of qualification.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you mean by  
21 -- the second one seems to be a more general one?  
22 That's the question I had earlier on with Atam's  
23 presentation.

24 Are you approving TRAC-G only for LOCAs or  
25 for ESBWR without qualification which seems -- without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some -- qualification is used as the term here, but  
2 that second bullet which seemed to be a blanket  
3 approval and the first one is only for LOCAs.

4 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right. That should  
5 have also been for LOCA. I just --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay. Thank  
7 you. So it is only for LOCA we're talking about.

8 MEMBER KRESS: The third bullet, you just  
9 reviewed the PIRT that was done by GE?

10 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right.

11 MEMBER KRESS: You didn't do a PIRT  
12 yourself?

13 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right. This is a  
14 list of the specific submittals that GE made and were  
15 reviewed by the staff. Copies of these reports were  
16 provided to the committee last year.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We take that as  
18 read, I think.

19 MS. CUBBAGE: Pardon me, sir?

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll take that as  
21 read and move on or do you want to take details?

22 MS. CUBBAGE: No, the only thing I wanted  
23 to point out is that we issued a large number of  
24 requests for additional information and GE was  
25 responsive to all of those requests.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

2 MS. CUBBAGE: This is the schedule for the  
3 current review activities. I just want to point out  
4 that we planned to issue the final SER next month on  
5 TRAC-G for LOCA and containment.

6 This slide shows the submittal schedule  
7 for additional ESBWR submittals from GE and the dates  
8 here look different from what GE presented because  
9 these are the submittal dates and not completion dates  
10 and we have not developed a schedule for completing  
11 these activities.

12 Our conclusion is that TRAC-G including  
13 the application methodology is an acceptable  
14 evaluation model for ESBWR LOCA analyses and TRAC-G is  
15 acceptable for reference --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me go back to  
17 that last slide so we can get something clear here.

18 MS. CUBBAGE: Okay.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I expect that the  
20 reasons these are somewhat vague is that the staff  
21 intends to do what it takes to do a thorough review of  
22 these various submittals. It's not going to be driven  
23 by some deadline.

24 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got to do it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by a certain date. That's the reason that these are  
2 vague?

3 MS. CUBBAGE: Well, these are vague --  
4 these are submittal dates.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but it seems to  
6 me that's appropriate. I mean if you had some  
7 deadline where you have to do the review by a certain  
8 date, that would seem to be inappropriate. You do  
9 whatever it takes to get it done.

10 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, thank you.

12 MS. CUBBAGE: That's right. So continuing  
13 with the conclusion, we've concluded that TRAC-G is  
14 acceptable for reference during the design  
15 certification review of the ESBWR and that approval  
16 would be subject to conditions that will be specified  
17 in the safety evaluation.

18 Ralph Landry is going to walk through the  
19 basis for the staff's conclusion.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You may have to run  
21 with the number of slides he's got.

22 MR. LANDRY: My name is Ralph Landry from  
23 the NRR staff and I am going to try to get through a  
24 lot of this fast.

25 MS. CUBBAGE: Is it on?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Okay. I'm going to try to  
2 get through some of these pretty quickly. I have a  
3 lot of word slides that I want to just touch on and  
4 then get to the slides that show additional results.

5 Bharat showed some results and I'd like to  
6 touch on some other results so that when you see the  
7 picture of what he showed and what we showed, you get  
8 a little bit bigger picture of what we did in the  
9 review.

10 Okay, how do we find the code is  
11 acceptable? Well, there's a lot of parts that go into  
12 determining the acceptability of a code. We have to  
13 start with understanding what the bases are for the  
14 review and for the acceptance of the code. We have to  
15 look at in this case a realistic code so that we have  
16 to understand how the phenomena have been identified  
17 and ranked properly. We have to look at the test  
18 program which I'll get back to you in a minute because  
19 of regulatory bases that direct us to a testing. We  
20 have to look at the scaling, has the facility and the  
21 test program been scaled properly. We want to look at  
22 the TRAC-G code and the documentation. This is the  
23 specific models within the code and are those models  
24 sufficiently accurate or is the uncertainty in the  
25 models sufficiently understood that the uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be generated and carried through into the final  
2 analysis?

3 And in the case that we're going to talk  
4 about today, the staff has done considerable number of  
5 confirmatory calculations. We license on the basis of  
6 the material that is submitted to us. However, big  
7 caveat. When we review codes today, we want the code  
8 and we look at the code, run the code and run our own  
9 codes. This gives us a basis and a warmer feeling for  
10 the capability of a code, but we can look at the code  
11 capability. We can take the code apart ourselves and  
12 then we compare the code to our own code calculation  
13 or capabilities.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Ralph, let me ask you a  
15 question. You outlined what I would call criteria  
16 acceptance code. Are those written down anywhere in  
17 guidelines or in a review plan or something? Do they  
18 now exist in your head?

19 MR. LANDRY: Well, a lot of it's in the  
20 head. But I'm going to get through some of those.

21 When I go into the regulatory bases, those  
22 will define very high level what goes into a review  
23 and acceptability, but then there are other materials  
24 that are not regulatory, but are the basis on which we  
25 do our reviews that are defined and are in greater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 detail. So I'm going to try to get through a little  
2 bit of that this morning.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And let me say that  
4 there is somewhere in the works and it's been in the  
5 works for six years. I'm not sure if it's ever  
6 emerged, regulatory guide on what codes have to do and  
7 so on?

8 MR. LANDRY: There's a draft regulatory  
9 guide --

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's been draft  
11 for so long, it may just blow away.

12 MR. LANDRY: Reg. Guide 1120, I believe  
13 the number is, is about what is an acceptable  
14 valuation --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It addresses some  
16 these questions that this Committee has been asking  
17 for some time. If it isn't out there in the world,  
18 it's a real crying shame that it hasn't been issued  
19 properly.

20 MR. LANDRY: It's still in the works.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't make  
22 any sense. It's not something you did, but I just  
23 think this Agency is delinquent in addressing a very  
24 important issue about what's the quality of these  
25 codes, reducing regulatory guide which never emerges

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from behind a veil.

2 It has nothing to do with you, but that's

3 --

4 MR. LANDRY: I agree with your frustration  
5 with that that it would be nice to have those  
6 documents out sooner.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not my  
8 frustration. It's not my frustration. I think it's  
9 just my judgment on the state of affairs.

10 MR. LANDRY: Thank you, Graham.

11 MR. SHACK: When you say you get a hold of  
12 the code, do you actually get the source code so that  
13 you can see that the model that's implemented in the  
14 code actually is the model that's described in the  
15 documentation?

16 MR. LANDRY: Exactly, so they, the manner  
17 in which we review a code is -- we insist that the  
18 code must be submitted. That means the source code  
19 must be submitted and executable so that we have it,  
20 the executable that the applicant is using. We have  
21 the source code because we've gone into the source  
22 code in a number of cases and made changes. When we  
23 wanted to study a sensitivity, we've gone into the  
24 source code, made a change, rebuilt the code,  
25 recompiled and then rerun ourselves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But of course, that is a code that we have  
2 altered, so we can't hold the vendor, the applicant to  
3 this is what their code does because it's not a code  
4 that is in configuration control any longer, but yes,  
5 we do get the source code because we do want to have  
6 the ability to make changes beyond the changes that  
7 you can make through input data.

8           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I point out that  
9 you don't always get the source code from the  
10 applicant.

11          MR. LANDRY: We are now.

12          VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are now?

13          MR. LANDRY: Or the vendor-owned codes.

14          VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes it very  
15 much easier for the ACRS to approve something if we  
16 know that you have seen the source code and have been  
17 able to check it.

18          MR. LANDRY: We have.

19          VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

20          MR. LANDRY: That I have to be very  
21 careful about, Professor Graham. When I say the  
22 vendor's code. Vendors also use commercial codes for  
23 certain things such as physics and those codes we  
24 don't get the source code on because that's a  
25 commercially owned product. So I'm just talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the thermal hydraulic codes right now.

2 Okay, how do we approach the review and  
3 where's the material written down? Well, this code  
4 because we submitted it as a realistic model was based  
5 on the CSAU outline. The CSAU outline is a 14-step  
6 process which defines what goes into an acceptable  
7 evaluation model. The review which we performed was  
8 conducted by NRR, RES and contractors under both  
9 offices.

10 NRR reviewed the code models for the LOCA  
11 and containment. We performed independent  
12 calculations using the TRAC-G code itself and we did  
13 independent calculations using the trace CONTAIN  
14 linked code.

15 We reviewed the uncertainty methodology.  
16 The Office of Research reviewed the test program, the  
17 scaling and performed independent containment  
18 calculations using the contained code. Overall,  
19 management of the review and the SER was handled by  
20 NRR.

21 Some of the regulatory bases and I just  
22 want to hit these real fast so I can get into the  
23 figures. If you look at 10 CFR 50.46, the regulation  
24 dealing with LOCA evaluation models, it specifies that  
25 sufficient supporting justification to show that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analytical technique realistically describes the  
2 behavior of the reactor system during loss-of-coolant  
3 accident analysis must be provided and that there is  
4 a high level and this is where we've had the  
5 discussion with the thermal hydraulic subcommittee,  
6 what constitutes a high level probability that the  
7 criteria would not be exceeded. That is not defined.  
8 This is a high level statement, but we have to then  
9 assume or look at an individual application and  
10 determine is the level of probability that is  
11 submitted acceptable.

12 For the containment, the regulatory bases  
13 are the general design criteria 16, 38 and 50 and the  
14 Standard Review Plan section 6.2.1 and in particular,  
15 SRP Section 6.2.1.1.C, I think I have enough ones in  
16 there which defines the requirements for pressure  
17 suppression containment systems.

18 In addition, because this is a standard  
19 design we also have to look at the requirements of 10  
20 CFR 52 and in particular .47. Certification of a  
21 standard design which utilizes simplified inherent  
22 passive features can be granted only if and then  
23 there's a whole list of requirements. In particular,  
24 you have to demonstrate the performance through either  
25 analysis, appropriate test programs, experiment or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination. The interdependent effects have to be  
2 demonstrated through acceptable analysis, appropriate  
3 test programs, etcetera. And sufficient data must be  
4 shown to exist to assess the analytical tools that are  
5 used.

6 This is what forms the basis for now going  
7 back and looking at the test program that has been  
8 submitted by General Electric in support of the ESBWR.  
9 Is the test program sufficient to provide the data  
10 necessary to assess the analytical tools which are  
11 going to be used in support of the design?

12 Okay, because it's a realistic analysis  
13 method, I'm not going to go through all 14 steps of  
14 the CSAU methodology. I just want to hit a couple of  
15 the important ones.

16 One important step is that the phenomena  
17 must be identified and ranked. And this is done  
18 through a two-step process. A top-down process by  
19 which you start with the scenario to be analyzed and  
20 from that point move to the phenomena which are  
21 important and a second process called bottom-up where  
22 you look at the features of the hardware design and  
23 from those features move through to what processes are  
24 in important.

25 This two-step process was performed by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 General Electric for the ESBWR design and resulted in  
2 two PIRTs, one dealing with the reactor coolant system  
3 and associated hardware itself, and the other dealing  
4 with the containment system.

5 The PIRTs that were reviewed have been  
6 found to be comprehensive and include all high ranked  
7 phenomena expected in a LOCA in the ESBWR.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That means you guys  
9 couldn't think of any other high-ranked phenomena that  
10 could be included? Is that what that means?

11 MR. LANDRY: We looked through the PIRTs  
12 and we did not come up with any phenomena that struck  
13 us that were not already accounted for by General  
14 Electric and their panel. This is not done by one  
15 person. There's a panel that reviews the PIRT for the  
16 applicant and then what we're looking at is the end  
17 product of the entire process of development.

18 The PIRT does not extend to long-range  
19 cooling for LOCA/ECCS and containment and must do at  
20 the design certification stage. This is one of those  
21 caveats that we put into the SER that must be met by  
22 the applicant when they come with a design  
23 certification. The PIRT is fine as far as it goes,  
24 but it does not cover long-term coolant.

25 The testing program was reviewed and here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've listed only those tests that are integral tests.  
2 There are a number of other -- Dr. Rao showed you at  
3 the first, in his first presentation which include  
4 separate effects and component tests. We're only  
5 concerned right now to focus on the integral system  
6 test. You can see that through the GIST, GIRAFFE,  
7 PANDA and PANTHER tests that we have a range of  
8 integral systems.

9 Dr. Shiralkar showed you his figure number  
10 3 which gave the phases of the LOCA transient for  
11 ESBWR and the test programs and how those test  
12 programs cover. If you look back at that figure  
13 you'll see that for every phase of the LOCA in the  
14 ESBWR, there are at least three facilities providing  
15 data and in some cases such as in the GDCS phase,  
16 there are as many as five facilities at each point  
17 providing data which can be used to assess the  
18 capabilities of the code or analysis of the event.

19 This kind of coverage of the test program  
20 at various scales indicates to us that they have  
21 provided for all the parameters expected in the SBWR  
22 and the ESBWR, that the test program is applicable to  
23 the ESBWR and that no further testing is indicated for  
24 TRAC-G qualification or LOCA in the ESBWR.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hold on a minute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 now.

2 MR. LANDRY: We did want to point out that  
3 there was a program called PANDA-P which was performed  
4 after the closure of the ESBWR in 1996. This is a  
5 program that was a mock-up done by the European  
6 Community at the Paul Scherrer Institute in  
7 Switzerland, mock-up of the ESBWR. So it's an ESBWR-  
8 specific program.

9 But because that program was not done  
10 under the auspices of General Electric, it does not  
11 necessarily meet the QA requirements and therefore  
12 we're saying that if they can show that the code is  
13 qualified without the PANDA-P program, then it can be  
14 used for confirmative purposes. But we are now  
15 allowing it to be used for assessment purposes.

16 And after review of the test program, the  
17 Office of Research, and we agree, that yes, the test  
18 program that has been proposed without PANDA-P is  
19 sufficient for demonstration of qualification of TRAC-  
20 G. So that PANDA-P can now be used for confirmatory  
21 purposes.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Ralph, my question has to  
23 do with this last bullet on the slide that no further  
24 testing is needed. And if you go back one slide,  
25 would you go back just one slide? Look at the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet on this slide. It says that the PIRT does not  
2 extend to long-term cooling.

3 Now isn't it possible that when the PIRT  
4 is extended for long-term cooling that new testing  
5 will be provided?

6 I mean how did these two bullets line up?  
7 They seem contradictory.

8 MR. LANDRY: There is the possibility.  
9 However, when we look at long-term cooling, because of  
10 the phenomena that normally occurred during the long-  
11 term cooling phase, we do not expect to see phenomena  
12 that have not already been assessed within the code.  
13 This is primarily a single phase process when you get  
14 into long-term cooling. You're not governed by  
15 boiling. You're not governed by two-phase flow or the  
16 very severe heat transfer processes. So we do not  
17 anticipate at this point that there would be phenomena  
18 identified for the long-term cooling phase which have  
19 not already been assessed in the prior phases of the  
20 analysis.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: But go with me on this one.  
22 What if there were? Then that statement on your next  
23 chart would not be correct, right?

24 MR. LANDRY: Well, at this point, this is  
25 one of those lawyer-type words, no further testing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated. That doesn't mean absolutely,  
2 categorically no further testing would ever be  
3 required. But at this point we see no indication of  
4 a need for further testing. If that indication was  
5 shown to be necessary, then of course, at the design  
6 certification stage we could say it would need more  
7 testing.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Why wasn't the PIRT  
9 completed? Why was this piece left over?

10 MR. LANDRY: General Electric would have  
11 to address why they cut the PIRT off when they did,  
12 but from our examination of the PIRT and our  
13 examination of the event, we do not foresee any  
14 phenomena that would be new --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: You're telling me the  
16 answer to the PIRT, what the PIRT --

17 MR. LANDRY: Let me ask Dr. Shiralkar to  
18 respond.

19 MR. SHIRALKAR: This is Bharat Shiralkar.  
20 The long-term cooling phenomena was considered, but  
21 not a detailed PIRT was developed for it. It's simply  
22 a matter of an inventory balanced in long term to make  
23 sure that the volume is such that the liquid is up to  
24 the right levels.

25 So it's backed by a few and it will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably depend on the final design, but it's not  
2 something that involves new phenomena.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You're also telling me the  
4 answer to the PIRT, the long-term cooling. I think I  
5 share your view that I can't think of any phenomena  
6 that might be -- that will need to be tested for long-  
7 term cooling, but that's the function of the panel,  
8 isn't it, to decide that?

9 So there's a presumption ahead of the fact  
10 that it may be okay because that may, in fact, turn  
11 out to be the way it is.

12 MR. LANDRY: But we have left that door  
13 open that they must complete the PIRT with the long-  
14 term cooling phase at design certification and it will  
15 be reviewed.

16 Looking a little bit at the testing  
17 program, Bharat has already shown a lot of the results  
18 of the testing program. I'd just like to look at one  
19 and I realize this is fuzzy. This is from a cut and  
20 paste through several processes to remove the material  
21 that's proprietary.

22 If we look at the performance of the PCCS  
23 as data were obtained through the PANTHERS/PCC test,  
24 we overplotted, would be the error in steam flow  
25 expected for a GDSC line break and the air and steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow through PCCS for main steam line break. And we  
2 can see all the data -- all the test points, there are  
3 test programs or test groupings. We can see that the  
4 test groupings at the PANTHERS/PCC facility has  
5 obtained data that really encompasses all the  
6 anticipated phases of the LOCA at the ESBWR.

7 And as Bharat has pointed out, the PCC  
8 test were at a facility that is nearly full scale, so  
9 these are very large scale tests that pipes are the  
10 same size diameter. The headers are the same size.  
11 The lengths are the same size. It's just the number  
12 of tubes that are not the same as for the ESBWR.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could you go over  
14 what the vertical axis is here?

15 MR. LANDRY: This is Air Mass Flow Rate.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I thought you  
17 said something about error.

18 MR. LANDRY: No, air.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Air mass.

20 MR. LANDRY: That's one of those things  
21 that will appear in the transcript as error mass flow  
22 rate.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Air. It's air.

24 MR. LANDRY: Air, A-I-R.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Now I would have concluded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these tests don't cover all the data. Look at  
2 all of the points that are not in the shaded volume.  
3 What does that mean?

4 MR. LANDRY: These are tests --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The points are the  
6 tests.

7 MR. LANDRY: These are test groupings.  
8 These are groups of tests.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

10 MR. LANDRY: And groups of tests that up  
11 here in the unexpected region, so that there's a large  
12 volume of data maybe not hitting every single point on  
13 each line, but there are a lot of test data in the  
14 regions where we expect the PCC to be operated.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: So you're saying that the  
16 data that's significant is in the shaded area.

17 MR. LANDRY: Right.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: All the other data,  
19 although there were tests done, it doesn't yield data  
20 that's significant to the important region.

21 MR. LANDRY: That's correct, but it does  
22 give you data that you can test and see how your code  
23 does in those regions also.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're saying the  
25 data has to be -- cover a bigger power than that than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the region.

2 MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're  
4 interested in it, because if the data covered the  
5 smaller part of the map in the region you're  
6 interested in, then you'd have some concern.

7 MR. LANDRY: You don't know where your  
8 boundaries are. And you don't know how your  
9 capability is to predict those boundaries.

10 The scaling analysis gave us a great deal  
11 of difficulty. On this, I would like to point out  
12 that this review was done over a fairly short period  
13 of time and the only reason we got through this review  
14 in that kind of time frame was because of the level of  
15 cooperation which we received from General Electric.  
16 We had for long periods, we had weekly phone calls.  
17 We had a great deal of interaction, a lot of questions  
18 back and forth and we received extremely good  
19 cooperation from General Electric through this whole  
20 process.

21 And the scaling in particular, received a  
22 very high level of scrutiny. The original scaling  
23 report the staff found to be very deficient. General  
24 Electric went back and redid the scaling, using a much  
25 more rigorous scaling analysis based on a method that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was developed by Marino diMarzo from the University of  
2 Maryland and research staff. Developed a procedure  
3 for doing a scaling analysis. That procedure was  
4 applied by General Electric in the GDSC initiation  
5 phase. This is the most critical phase of the LOCA  
6 for the ESBWR.

7 They considered multiple volumes in that  
8 analysis. The system meaning equations with  
9 interactions. They looked at comparison of results  
10 with data and calculations in non-dimensional space.  
11 And this should be  $P_i$ , not  $P_s$ , where the resulting  $P_i$   
12 are different in form and value from the original  
13 submittal and the trends in the magnitudes suggest  
14 though that the data is relevant and sufficient.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's still the  
16 issue of not matching all the  $P_i$ s. You never can  
17 match all the  $P_i$ s.

18 MR. LANDRY: No.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And if a  $P_i$  should  
20 be 1 and it turns out to be .6, there's always a  
21 question about well is that good enough. So some sort  
22 of judgment has to be exercised and the use of this  
23 scaling type analysis.

24 MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And some sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 assessment of how wrong you might be if the Pi is not  
2 quite what you want it to be.

3 MR. LANDRY: We wanted to point out -- let  
4 me ask Dr. diMarzo to make a comment.

5 MR. diMARZO: Marino diMarzo. I can  
6 clarify exactly what Graham, you are saying here is  
7 exactly the efficiency that was revealed there. There  
8 were, so to speak, distortion, if you wish in the Pis  
9 and we couldn't figure out what would have been the  
10 effect of such distortion among the different  
11 facilities and therefore we tried to tell them that  
12 their link is distortion to the figure of merit being  
13 the minimum vessel inventory before GDCS injection.  
14 That was vigorously done and basically we demonstrated  
15 essentially that these distortions were irrelevant in  
16 the range that they were having to the figure of  
17 merit.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, that's  
19 something that I don't know that we've seen in detail.

20 MR. diMARZO: Right, because originally  
21 they started saying one third three type of thing for  
22 all this stuff?

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. diMARZO: We said that's too --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Too gross a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria.

2 MR. diMARZO: No, but besides, you can  
3 have a distortion that's off by 10 percent and causes  
4 a disaster. You can have a distortion that's off 200  
5 percent and causes nothing.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. diMARZO: So we had to do that and  
8 they did that.

9 MR. LANDRY: So the end result was that  
10 from the new scaling analysis which was performed,  
11 that the trends and magnitude suggests that the data  
12 are relevant and sufficient, the database is  
13 sufficient and relevant for code assessment and that  
14 the scaling analysis is rigorous, however, it's  
15 limited in scope at this point because it's limited to  
16 just the GDCS initiation phase.

17 Code documentation. This has been a sore  
18 point for at least 20 years now and continues to be a  
19 sore point. General Electric has provided a very,  
20 very large quantity of documentation for this review,  
21 but that documentation comes from the ESBWR design  
22 review that was terminated in 1996 as well as the  
23 ESBWR specific documentation provided for this part of  
24 the review.

25 The review of the code documentation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disclosed numerous errors, omissions which General  
2 Electric has committed to address in a revised TRAC-G  
3 model description topical report. And that revised  
4 documentation must be submitted within 90 days of  
5 issuance of the TRAC-G SER.

6 I'd like to address just one aspect of the  
7 ECCS models at this point.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: You're requiring the  
9 revised documentation after you get the SER?

10 MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: A priori, I would have said  
12 before.

13 MR. LANDRY: No because --

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Normally --

15 MR. LANDRY: There are things in the SER  
16 that they have to see.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Pardon me?

18 MR. LANDRY: There are things in the SER  
19 that they have to see, also in the process of revising  
20 their documentation. And they can't see the SER until  
21 we're ready to release it.

22 MS. CUBBAGE: We reviewed the information  
23 they submitted in response to REIs and they have to  
24 incorporate that information in the approved version  
25 of the topical reports which is typically done after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we approve the SE.

2 MR. LANDRY: Dr. Shiralkar addressed a  
3 couple of the particular models such as critical flow.  
4 I'd like to look at now the level tracking model.  
5 When we looked at the models in the code, a number of  
6 those models we found code comparisons with data that  
7 we said okay, that looks good enough and the question  
8 always come up how good is good enough?

9 When we looked at things like CCFL, we  
10 said that the average deviation was less than the  
11 measurement error. The same for the two phase level  
12 swell. The data were within and were consistent with  
13 the errors in measurements and you can't expect a code  
14 to be any better than your error in measurement. Some  
15 others, the critical flow model bounded the measured  
16 -- predicted -- bounded the measured data. We looked  
17 at the error rate in interfacial sheer and wall  
18 friction and found that those error rates were all at  
19 an acceptable level, acceptably low.

20 We looked at another axes-stripped plot to  
21 be nonproprietary. This is from one of the PSTF  
22 tests. We looked at the level versus time and you can  
23 see that the TRAC-G plot with the data. Again, the  
24 TRAC-G prediction is pretty well picking up what the  
25 data showed to be happening in this test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another --

2 MEMBER POWERS: I understand there are two  
3 ways to look at that plot. One is hey, it's pretty  
4 good. And one is, hey, it's horrible. The peak is  
5 wrong, the slope is wrong, the breadth of the peak is  
6 wrong.

7 MR. LANDRY: The peak, when it's going up  
8 is going up and when it's coming, it's coming down.  
9 It's not terribly far off and when we look at -- that  
10 was only one test. When we looked at some of the  
11 other tests.

12 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm trying to ask is  
13 how do I know that's pretty good?

14 MR. LANDRY: You can't do it just on one  
15 test. You have to look at a number of tests. If you  
16 look at a number of tests, then you say is overall the  
17 code doing a good job. Here, the code is coming up to  
18 the -- pretty close to the same level swell value as  
19 a peak. When it drops down it's coming down pretty  
20 close to the same lower level.

21 MEMBER POWERS: It's similar to the  
22 magnitudes.

23 MR. LANDRY: The magnitudes are similar.

24 MEMBER POWERS: The fact that that  
25 observed peak is broad is not nearly so important as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got the height correct.

2 MR. LANDRY: Got the height correct and  
3 you're coming up when you're coming up, here you're  
4 leveled off, but when you're going down, when you're  
5 going down, you're not going up when the data are  
6 going down and vice versa.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what you  
8 really want to say eventually in this kind of a  
9 comparison is that the uncertainties which are  
10 displayed here, the difference between the data and  
11 the predictions of uncertainty and how well you can  
12 predict are properly -- feed into some analysis of  
13 uncertainty and that they are within the range which  
14 is acceptable for some ultimate uncertainty and figure  
15 of merit such as a level in the chimney or something.  
16 That's what we'd like to see, I think, is some sort of  
17 quantitative measure of uncertainty that's compared  
18 with this uncertainty we see here and it feeds right  
19 through the whole analysis to the end and then you  
20 know how uncertain you are in some figure of merit.

21 I think that's what we'd like to see, not  
22 just a qualitative description that it looks okay.

23 MR. LANDRY: And the greater uncertainty  
24 you have here, the greater that uncertainty --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There might be the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty and level of that amount is really  
2       critical in whether or not the core is cool.

3               MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

4               MEMBER KRESS: Well, you know, what I  
5       would like to see when I see a curve like that is an  
6       explanation of why they differ. I'm sure this has to  
7       do with the level swell model, probably. I'm not  
8       sure, but I would guess that and I would like to see  
9       some twitching of the curve a little bit to see certain  
10      parts of it to see if I can reproduce this curve so I  
11      could have some assurance of why that I know why they  
12      differ.

13              MR. SHACK: Well, how about error bars in  
14      the data?

15              MEMBER KRESS: Well, that would be useful,  
16      but you know, this data I probably -- pressure gauges  
17      and so --

18              MR. SHACK: It's very good.

19              MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that could have some  
20      pretty good error bars though.

21              MEMBER ROSEN: Ralph, I think you need to  
22      be a little more careful about what you say is that  
23      the data is going up when it should be -- when the  
24      TRAC-G says it's going up and going down -- that's not  
25      true across the whole spectrum here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can show you where the slope is positive  
2 on the slope for data and negative on the TRAC-G at  
3 the same instant.

4 MR. LANDRY: I'm just making a general  
5 statement right now. We have to look at more tests  
6 than just this one though. This was a different test.  
7 You can see the data and the code are even lower over  
8 much more of the range.

9 MEMBER KRESS: That's a small break?

10 MR. LANDRY: I don't know which test this  
11 is. I just randomly pulled several tests just to not  
12 try to bias what I was showing.

13 Another PSTF test that was performed. But  
14 in addition to looking at the tests, sensitivity  
15 studies were performed on the level swell model. This  
16 is a sensitivity that was performed for one of the  
17 tests, 580115, whichever test that was, looking at  
18 different nodalization. And you can see that except  
19 for the one case where the four node case, 81529 node  
20 cases, almost like right on top of each other --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where are the data  
22 here?

23 MR. LANDRY: This is just looking at the  
24 sensitivity to normalization without comparing --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can't make this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a judgment of that going up and coming down at the  
2 same time. There's no data here.

3 MR. LANDRY: Right. This doesn't have the  
4 data. This was a plot to look at the effect of  
5 nodalization.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be  
7 interesting to see if by improving the nodalization  
8 you can come closer to the data or something. That  
9 might be a useful message.

10 MR. LANDRY: We just wanted to show on  
11 this that when the sensitivity is done to nodalization  
12 that we see that nodalization is very insensitive.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is the trend  
14 monotonic? As you have more nodes you get closer to  
15 the data or do you get further away from it?

16 MR. LANDRY: I don't know where the data  
17 lie initially.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would be  
19 something to know, too.

20 MR. LANDRY: We don't have a plot where  
21 we're plotting the data.

22 An additional sensitivity was done looking  
23 at time step size and here this is part of that same  
24 test, varying the time step over a range of five shows  
25 that almost insensitive to time steps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know the  
2 time on the X axis, so it's a little hard to compare  
3 this, but if things are only happening over a period  
4 of a minute, then .05 seconds is not going to --

5 MEMBER KRESS: This is probably about a 10  
6 minute range, you would say?

7 MR. LANDRY: I don't know if I can say.

8 MEMBER KRESS: The blow down phase is like  
9 10 minutes.

10 MR. LANDRY: I'd have to ask General  
11 Electric what I can say.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The message here is  
13 the staff has itself been running these runs, right?

14 MR. LANDRY: These runs were run by  
15 General Electric.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, they were run  
17 by General Electric. They weren't run by you. Do you  
18 run tests like this yourself?

19 MR. LANDRY: We did runs looking at the  
20 LOCAs themselves and --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you did this on  
22 a sensitivity test yourself, with that code on certain  
23 things that mattered?

24 MR. LANDRY: These, we did not do. We did  
25 tests looking at the effect on thermal margin and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects on --

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would be more  
3 important evidence than this.

4 MR. LANDRY: Containment models --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it possible for  
6 you to show that evidence at some time?

7 MR. LANDRY: We don't have that.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have  
9 that?

10 MR. LANDRY: We've done sensitivities, but  
11 not on specific models such as level swell.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you said, no,  
13 you said you did sensitivity studies on the more  
14 important question of what's the effect on some safety  
15 parameters, didn't you?

16 MR. LANDRY: On thermal margin.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

18 MR. LANDRY: We did studies on thermal  
19 margin. We did studies on --

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That seems to me is  
21 the more important message. There's a more important  
22 message there than what we just saw. I just wondered  
23 if you wanted to show that after lunch or something.  
24 At some date, give it to us or something. That's a  
25 more important -- just maybe we don't need it now, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be a more important piece of evidence for  
2 the Committee, I think. Maybe at the design  
3 certification stage, we'll look for that kind of  
4 thing.

5 MR. LANDRY: That's workable. PCCS  
6 performance. I don't want to say too much on this  
7 because Bharat already went into a great deal on the  
8 PCCS performance and comparisons.

9 Just we'd like to point out that the tests  
10 that were performed indicate that there's full  
11 condensation of a steam.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Full condensation?  
13 What's that mean?

14 MR. LANDRY: It's super heated steam.  
15 There's no --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You never condense  
17 all of the steam if you've got non-condensables.

18 MR. LANDRY: But you can have a humid non-  
19 condensable coming out.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

21 MR. LANDRY: But you don't have super  
22 heated steam in it.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but full  
24 condensation.

25 MR. LANDRY: By full condensation, we mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 super heated steam.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's like the issue  
3 we had in the subcommittee about 100 percent  
4 condensation. It's not a meaningful expression.  
5 We've berated you for that or GE for that and now  
6 you're saying full condensation. That's the same  
7 thing.

8 MR. LANDRY: But we're trying to put a  
9 caveat on it and say that we're talking about super  
10 heated steam. You no longer have super heated steam  
11 coming out.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's quite a  
13 different statement.

14 MR. STAUDENMAIER: This is Joe  
15 Staudenmaier, Office of Research. There isn't full  
16 condensation of the steam. They do have measurements  
17 of how much steam goes through and goes into the  
18 suppression pool at the conditions.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So avoid these sort  
20 of statements. Or maybe you put that in just to get  
21 us irritated.

22 MR. LANDRY: I wanted to see if you were  
23 reading it.

24 (Laughter.)

25 I wanted to see if you catch that subtle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in words.

2 We looked at TRAC-G versus PANTHERS test  
3 results and I think this is a different test than  
4 Bharat showed. This was from test 15, looking at the  
5 efficiency. You can see that the efficiency of TRAC-G  
6 prediction versus PANTHERS was very good.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now we can assume,  
8 I think, that the efficiency scale is not from 0 to  
9 .1, so that the efficiency of these things is  
10 terrible?

11 Whatever the scale may be, it's showing up  
12 good efficiency?

13 MR. LANDRY: Yes.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's something like  
15 90 percent or something here?

16 MR. LANDRY: It's very good efficiency.  
17 We looked at the delta P comparison, TRAC-G and the  
18 test data were very close.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is where I go  
20 to my colleague, Dr. Powers' question. Yes, it looks  
21 fairly good, but is this difference in delta P you're  
22 showing here important? If there's more pressure drop  
23 in PANTHERS in TRAC-G, does that have some adverse  
24 effect on the ability of the system to survive?

25 I think Bharat would say well, it's such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a small difference compared with the overall pressure  
2 we're interested in or something, but it doesn't  
3 matter. You've got to make that comparison.

4 Just looking at the figure doesn't tell  
5 you whether being off by a factor of almost 2 at delta  
6 P halfway along there matters or not.

7 Do you have some assurance that this  
8 deviation doesn't matter?

9 MR. LANDRY: We looked at the overall  
10 containment performance, overall calculations are very  
11 conservative, so our conclusion is that this does not  
12 matter.

13 Bharat, would you like to add something?

14 MR. SHIRALKAR: Yes. This is Bharat  
15 Shiralkar. The only important criteria here is the  
16 difference in submergence between the main vent and  
17 the PCC vent. That pressure difference is of the  
18 order of about 8 kPa or so. So as long as a very  
19 small fraction of that, it really doesn't matter.  
20 You're not in any danger of uncovering the main vent.

21 That's the criteria that we used.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you're saying  
23 this small difference is small compared with some  
24 driving pressure or something?

25 MR. SHIRALKAR: That's right. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure that would cause the main vent to uncover.

2 MR. LANDRY: The uncertainty determination  
3 valve, we presented this to the Thermal Hydraulic  
4 Subcommittee. We'd like to point it out again here  
5 that previous submittals of TRAC-G which we've  
6 reviewed for application of the operating fleet AOOs  
7 included an uncertainty analysis that was very  
8 rigorous and very sound. This is an analysis that was  
9 termed a normal distribution one-sided upper tolerance  
10 limit statistical method. It's an extension of order  
11 statistics. It's extending the order statistics  
12 assumptions to the point of saying that the output  
13 variable or metric has to be shown to be normal.

14 We found that that methodology was very  
15 good. When we reviewed the LOCA submittal for ESBWR,  
16 however, what we saw was a statistical methodology  
17 that wasn't a statistical methodology. What General  
18 Electric has done is taken all of the parameters that  
19 are being calculated, borrow the LOCA, place them at  
20 their two sigma, should be limits, to define the  
21 limiting case, rather than running a set of cases as  
22 you would do with order statistics or the normal  
23 distribution approach. They were only running one  
24 case because they're setting all of the parameters at  
25 their two sigma limits. And by doing so, they're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 using a variation of parameters. So it's not a  
2 rigorous statistical methodology. It does, however,  
3 come down to the end of saying that the success of the  
4 calculation with the parameters set at their two sigma  
5 limit is determined by the minimum static head in the  
6 chimney.

7           When we looked at the analyses that were  
8 done and we'll have a plot later that shows the peak  
9 cladding temperature, if we get to it, predicted by  
10 the codes, we can see that the peak cladding  
11 temperature that is predicted is the operating  
12 temperature of the fuel. The core never uncovers.  
13 The core stays covered by a considerable amount. The  
14 level in chimney indicates a considerable coverage so  
15 there's never any core heat up, so the criterion that  
16 are listed in 5046, as you have to have a PCT under a  
17 certain amount and limits on clad oxidation, etcetera,  
18 really are I hate to say meaningless, but they really  
19 don't have much use in this design because you don't  
20 ever heat up the core beyond the normal operating  
21 temperature.

22           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me just ask you  
23 about this limiting case. I think what you mean is  
24 that you take all these parameters to the two sigma  
25 value. It's not really a limit because there is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something beyond that and you use these two sigma  
2 limits to find out what's the worse thing or what's  
3 the extreme you could get if you went to all of these  
4 two sigma values.

5 MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not really  
7 a limiting case in the sense that it couldn't be worse  
8 than that, because there's always a bit beyond the two  
9 sigma which would let you go further.

10 So it's not limiting in the sense --

11 MR. LANDRY: This was not taken to the  
12 point of what do we have -- what conditions do we have  
13 to have to --

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you see what I  
15 mean. To use the word limiting is a little misleading  
16 here.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I would have thought you  
18 would have shifted your criteria from the 9595 on peak  
19 clad temperature and called it 9595 on uncovering the  
20 core. You know you're there if you do that and you  
21 have to have some sort of relationship between the two  
22 sigma

23 --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And 95 --

25 MEMBER KRESS: 9595. I don't know how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get that without a proper uncertainty analysis. I  
2 don't see any rigorous way to take two sigma  
3 parameters and assure myself I've got a certain level  
4 of confidence.

5 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that you  
6 have no idea where you are. You're in outer space  
7 someplace.

8 MEMBER KRESS: That's exactly right.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I mean if I have a simple  
10 process with two uncertain parameters one of which  
11 exacerbates the situation and one of which ameliorates  
12 the situation and take it to two sigma, I'd probably  
13 end up about average.

14 It seems to me you want to do a Monte  
15 Carlo or something on this and look at what your 95  
16 percentile really looks like rather than arbitrarily  
17 taking things out to two sigma. I have no idea what  
18 you're getting at.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That would be my -- I don't  
20 know what it means. I don't know what the margins  
21 are.

22 MEMBER POWERS: It certainly doesn't  
23 provide you any comfort.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Right.

25 MR. LANDRY: This very well may be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that can be asked at the design certification  
2 stage, but --

3 MEMBER POWERS: It will be.

4 MR. LANDRY: This is a question for the  
5 design certification stage, demonstrate the limit on  
6 the chimney level because at this point we have to  
7 come back to the focus of the review. The focus of  
8 the review is the capability of a computer code to  
9 analyze the LOCA.

10 Now --

11 MEMBER POWERS: But see, our difficulty is  
12 --

13 MR. LANDRY: You get to the point of what  
14 is the actual limit of the level in the chimney.  
15 That's really not a code issue at this point. That's  
16 an issue once you have the actual hardware design.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But Ralph, you see the  
18 difficulty I'm having here is you take everything up  
19 to this two sigma, because you have ameliorating  
20 things and exasperating things, you may not have  
21 exercised the code in any extreme. You may be sitting  
22 just where you were if you took them all to mean  
23 value.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's how they  
25 combine. But I think what I understand they did is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they took the value, estimate value of these various  
2 parameters and they took plus two sigma and the minus  
3 two sigma. So they've got three things and then they  
4 take the whole spectrum of answers they get from all  
5 these three different inputs, whereas in the  
6 parameter, nonparameter statistics, you take a  
7 distribution, use Monte Carlo sample. Here, they're  
8 sort of sampling between these three things and not  
9 the whole continue of the distribution.

10 MR. LANDRY: That's correct.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And again, there's  
12 a question of how does the plus sigma and one thing  
13 combine with minus sigma and the other to make it  
14 better or worse. I think that's a key question that  
15 they really didn't answer very well in the supplement.

16 MR. LANDRY: That's correct. And that's  
17 the kind of question that we will probably be asking  
18 when we get to the design certification stage to go  
19 back and do a parametric study.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And I would guess  
21 that the staff would also do this sort of statistical  
22 or sensitivity study.

23 MR. LANDRY: We'll look at more studies --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But not quite in  
25 such a rigorous complete way, but just to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that things were being reasonable.

2 MR. LANDRY: I think an important part of  
3 that is that by specifying a sigma and a mean, you  
4 really can't do the nonparametric analyses because you  
5 don't know what the distribution is.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an  
7 approximation. If it were normal, you might have a  
8 better understanding of what you were doing.

9 MR. LANDRY: Right. It doesn't have to be  
10 normal. All you have to understand to do a parametric  
11 or a nonparametric statistical analysis is the  
12 probability distribution function of each of your  
13 parameters.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the problem  
15 is that if you have say an estimate that something is  
16 a hundred and your two sigma gives you 80 to 120, it  
17 might be that 110 is the worse case. There are all  
18 kinds of things you can argue about.

19 MR. LANDRY: That's why you do a  
20 parametric study.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or you do the  
22 random thing over the whole distribution.

23 MR. LANDRY: Continuing with the  
24 uncertainty analysis, the containment response was  
25 evaluated as a bounding condition. The staff has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 raised questions about the realistic plant evaluation  
2 that is performed in this manner and we will probably  
3 have more questions when we do the design  
4 certification about performing parametric studies to  
5 properly evaluate the operation of the plant itself.

6 The staff finds the General Electric  
7 method acceptable due to the predicted lack of core  
8 uncovering. However, should at the design certification  
9 stage it be found that the ESBWR core does uncover or  
10 heat up, then a proper statistical analysis will  
11 definitely be required.

12 Some of the independent calculations, I'm  
13 trying to race now to get into the --

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got 10  
15 minutes to finish up here. I think you can do it.

16 MR. LANDRY: We've looked at a lot of  
17 cases, a total of 28 cases broken down into 10 areas.  
18 I'd like to focus today on just the main steam line  
19 break and GDCS line break cases that we ran because we  
20 ran these cases ourselves with TRAC-G and with the  
21 trace contained link code.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The message here is  
23 that when you are doing the top things and only TRAC-  
24 G, you're comparing it with data and when you don't  
25 have data you're comparing TRAC-G with trace or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contain or whatever.

2 MR. LANDRY: Such as the gravity  
3 preservation. When we did that, we were comparing  
4 TRAC-G with the hand calculations.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

6 MR. LANDRY: With the hand calculations.  
7 We distributed to the Committee what we performed in  
8 that calculation.

9 If we look at the GDCS LOCA, the break  
10 mass flow rate looking at trace and contain, or trace,  
11 contain and TRAC-G, one of the questions that we  
12 brought -- that came up during the discussion with the  
13 applicant and with the Thermal Hydraulic Subcommittee  
14 was the TRAC-G blip in break flow.

15 General Electric has gone back and  
16 examined that further and they found that the problem  
17 there was the way they were nodalizing the GDCS line  
18 coming off. They were using one node. They went back  
19 and increased that to four nodes and this just blipped  
20 one away and they're now getting the same response  
21 that TRAC-G is getting or trace -- TRAC-G is getting  
22 the same response as trace.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now the beginning  
24 of this trial, the comparison isn't very good. I  
25 guess you'd argue that that it's sort of an integrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 flow that you care about. You're depressurizing the  
2 system and so it's good enough. But in terms of  
3 saying that both codes sort of agree, that's not a  
4 very good agreement in the first --

5 MR. LANDRY: They don't overlay, but we do  
6 see that both are ramping up similarly and dropping,  
7 but the timing is off. This is another of those  
8 points that we're going to have to look at further.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the flow rate  
10 differs at the beginning significantly, so there's  
11 something different about a critical flow model or  
12 something?

13 We can go on forever here, but I guess it  
14 goes back to all of these questions we had earlier.  
15 When is the deviation significant and when isn't it?

16 MR. LU: This is Shanlai Lu from Reactor  
17 Systems. And the calculation performed by trace and  
18 contain for the initial probably 200 seconds, and it's  
19 very significantly determined by the initial steady  
20 state and right now, we are in the process to rerun  
21 the initial steady state, trying to identify what  
22 you're going to need, issues related to that. Because  
23 we do have a much quicker DPV opening, early opening.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is an on-going  
25 process?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LU: Yes.

2 MR. LANDRY: If we look at the downcomer  
3 collapsed level, this is the top of the active core.  
4 If you look at the downcomer level predicted by both  
5 trace and TRAC-G, you see very similar results.

6 Looking at the chimney collapsed water  
7 level --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is the  
9 important measure, probably of safety, isn't it?

10 MR. LANDRY: For the LOCA at this point,  
11 the chimney level is the measure of safety. We see  
12 both codes predicting the chimney levels so you come  
13 down to the minimum pretty close to the same point at  
14 the same time.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It looks as if they  
16 get some event wrong at about -- as they're coming  
17 down, but otherwise it looks reasonably good. There's  
18 cliffs, it goes through two cliffs there. It looks as  
19 if some event occurs --

20 MR. LANDRY: They both do, but at  
21 different times. There must again, going back to my  
22 colleague, Dr. Kress' point, you understand what's  
23 going on and why there's a cliff.

24 MR. LU: It drops simply because of the  
25 DPV open --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's the event that  
2 occurs?

3 MR. LU: Yes, that's the event that  
4 occurs.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there were  
6 nothing to cause that, you'd be suspicious. With just  
7 a code doing it erratically that would not be a good  
8 signal at all.

9 MR. LU: You're right.

10 MR. LANDRY: Looking at the mass flow rate  
11 through the break, this is for the main steam line  
12 break. We again see TRACE, a high flow, higher flow  
13 than TRAC-G, but the two come down and stay together  
14 for almost the whole time.

15 Looking at the GDCS injection mass flow  
16 rate for the main steam line break, then the two codes  
17 are fairly close, come up at the same time. TRAC-G  
18 showing just a little bit more flow as the peak.

19 The peak cladding temperature is a  
20 problem. This is the trace prediction of PCT.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It never goes up.

22 MR. LANDRY: You see the PCT? Well, right  
23 at the break time jumps just a little bit and then  
24 immediately comes right back down, levels off very  
25 quickly. So there's no excursion --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Goes up in the  
2 beginning because you've still got the heat supply and  
3 you've done something that tweaks the heat close.

4 MR. LANDRY: You have that slight delay  
5 with the reactor scram hitting it.

6 This is a comparison of two trace runs,  
7 the trace run for the main steam line break and for  
8 the GDCS line break to show that yes, indeed, the GDCS  
9 line break does come up with a minimum water level in  
10 the chimney, but keep in mind that what would normally  
11 be zero is two meters.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something very  
13 weird that happens with that jiggle at 600 seconds.  
14 The water leaps up and leaps down. That's not going  
15 to happen, is it?

16 MR. LANDRY: Shanlai is looking at that.

17 MR. LU: Yes, we are looking at that right  
18 now.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I should hope so.  
20 You've suddenly created a measure of water from no  
21 where.

22 MR. LANDRY: It's an instantaneous blip.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. LANDRY: So out of the staff's  
25 independent calculations we've run 28 cases looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the LOCAs, main steam line break, GDCS line break plus  
2 those initial cases that we had listed.

3 The analysis results indicate that TRAC-G  
4 is capable of analyzing the limiting LOCA response of  
5 the reactor coolant system and the containment peak  
6 pressure and temperature.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And that's the --  
8 this decision is made based on your judgment, looking  
9 at all these curves and all this evidence, there was  
10 a judgment made that TRAC-G is capable.

11 MR. LANDRY: This judgment is made on the  
12 basis of slide 2, the agenda.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All the slides.

14 MR. LANDRY: All those items --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You asked these  
16 questions. You looked at the evidence and you say in  
17 my judgment this evidence satisfies that need.

18 MR. LANDRY: That's correct. When we put  
19 all these pieces together, the testing program, the  
20 scaling, the calculations which have been supplied,  
21 the calculations which we've done, we've come to the  
22 conclusion --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're a wise  
24 and experienced regulator and I think that the  
25 Committee may well believe you, your judgment of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events, these things is right. I think one concern  
2 among many we might have if you retire, someone else  
3 is going to look at these curves and wiggles and may  
4 not have the understanding of how to interpret them  
5 and may not make a wise decision which is I think why  
6 we're trying to drive the staff in the direction of  
7 being more specific about the criteria area and how  
8 they're evaluated.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I thought we were going to  
10 require that he just not retire.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can also require  
12 that he not retire, but also if he doesn't retire, it  
13 will be like ACRS members and his judgment may  
14 steadily deteriorate as he gets older.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER KRESS: Or he may die.

17 MEMBER POWERS: It's not allowed, Tom.

18 MR. LANDRY: Is this getting into the  
19 story of Henry VIII and talking about the cow?

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, his wives are  
21 the ones --

22 MR. LANDRY: Have you heard the story  
23 about Henry VIII --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Be careful, be  
25 careful.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: Supposedly a person came in  
2 and said Henry VIII was going to hang the guy the next  
3 day and the guy said well, look, if you don't hang me  
4 I can make this cow learn to talk. And another person  
5 said to this knave how in the world can you do  
6 something as rash as that? You can't make the cow  
7 learn to talk? He said no, but I've got a year to do  
8 it. In a year's time, I could die. In a year's time,  
9 the king could die. In a year's time, the cow could  
10 learn to talk.

11 (Laughter.)

12 You never know.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, is this your  
14 evaluation of a code ever taking that form when you go  
15 back to the vendor and say code X within a year might  
16 be able to predict something useful?

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LANDRY: No, we're saying at this  
19 point that the TRAC-G code including the application  
20 methodology is an acceptable evaluation model for the  
21 ESBWR loss of cooling accident analyses as presented  
22 in the TRAC-G application for ESBWR.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Does that bless the two  
24 sigma --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it does.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: The staff therefore concludes  
2 that TRAC-G is acceptable for referencing during the  
3 design certification, review of the ESBWR provided the  
4 conditions specified in a safety evaluation are met.  
5 That is contained in that statement.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wouldn't think it  
7 is blessing the two sigma. It's a tool which is used  
8 and you're not accepting the method of calculating  
9 uncertainties. You're accepting the fact that you can  
10 put in numbers into this code and you can get numbers  
11 out of it.

12 MR. LANDRY: When we get to the design  
13 certification stage we may very well say now we want  
14 to see --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Acceptable tool.  
16 You're saying this hammer is useful for construction  
17 purposes. You're not saying that all the details of  
18 how you hit the nails and all that sort is acceptable.  
19 Is that right?

20 MR. LANDRY: Correct.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good, that's what  
22 I thought you were --

23 MR. LANDRY: Basically, the application  
24 methodology is acceptable. But when we look at the  
25 design certification, when we look at uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 analysis that has been provided, we may want further  
2 support for that uncertainty analysis.

3 This concludes the staff's presentation.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've done very  
5 well. We're on the course. We agreed ahead of time  
6 that everything would happen exactly as the schedule  
7 -- you've done very well.

8 MR. STAUDENMAIER: This is Joe  
9 Staudenmaier, Officer of Research. There was  
10 discussion about lack of a reg guide for this type of  
11 application. There already is a reg guide for  
12 realistic LOCA submittals. I think it's 1.157. I  
13 don't remember the number exactly, but that's been  
14 around for quite a while, like 15 years or so.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And to think that  
16 you rewrote or you and some other folks worked on an  
17 improved reg guide.

18 MR. STAUDENMAIER: It wasn't meant to  
19 supersede 1.157. It was to apply to calculations  
20 other than LOCA calculations.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see. Other than  
22 LOCA, it didn't include LOCA?

23 MR. STAUDENMAIER: It could be easily  
24 applied to LOCA --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It also included

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA.

2 MR. STAUDENMAIER: But there already was

3 a

4 --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That one has  
6 not come out yet, the one that I was complaining  
7 about?

8 MR. STAUDENMAIER: It's still in draft  
9 form.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I really cannot  
11 understand that.

12 MR. STAUDENMAIER: Neither can I.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very  
14 much. Does the Committee have more questions for Dr.  
15 Landry?

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I have, perhaps, a broader  
17 question that relates to the certification of these  
18 designs. I haven't been through this certification  
19 process before, but I guess what concerns me about  
20 this design is that in a current fleet of BWRs, the  
21 adequate -- I'm talking about normal operation now,  
22 not accident conditions. You have adequate flow and  
23 you pull the rods and they're critical and start to  
24 steam and so forth.

25 Do we have a code that takes a look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this design where all the flow is natural and you  
2 begin to pull the rods, how do we know that there's no  
3 stratification of flow, that there's no localized hot  
4 spots in the fuel? Is there a code that addresses  
5 that? Is that something that is considered in a later  
6 phase of the design or is that something that we  
7 basically don't consider to be a safety issue and  
8 therefore we don't get into that?

9 MR. LANDRY: That will come up during the  
10 design certification phase. General Electric will  
11 have to at that point present their hardware design,  
12 the hard design of a facility, their operating  
13 procedures and so forth and all the support for and  
14 modes of operation.

15 At this point, this review was very  
16 focused on just the TRAC-G code, only for LOCA.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: I understand.

18 MR. LANDRY: So we did not get into that,  
19 but those are the kind of questions that would  
20 normally come up during the design certification  
21 phase.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: See, my concern is that  
23 with the current fleet, you've got adequate flow,  
24 plenty of flow, but I just wonder how we are going to  
25 gain the assurance that we're not going to have, as I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, some stratification or some localized heating of  
2 the fuel or some other strange phenomena going on  
3 there until the natural circulation is established.

4 Once we get over that hump and have good,  
5 natural circulation, it's easy from there, but how do  
6 we get started, I guess is the question I have.

7 MR. LANDRY: In this part of the phase, we  
8 start much later than that.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

10 MR. LANDRY: You're operating at full  
11 power.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

13 MR. LANDRY: And now what happens when  
14 everything goes wrong.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes. So the answer to my  
16 question is good question, but too soon.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LANDRY: It's a design certification  
19 issue.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, it's 2007.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Keep that question in mind.  
23 We'll ask it again.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: I will.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Ralph, given this memo

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the question I asked about, whether or not  
2 the hydrostatic pressures were calculated correctly,  
3 depending on where the connection was made on the 3D  
4 vessel, and I guess in my mind it's still an open  
5 issue because it came with a yes, TRAC-G does account  
6 to a certain extent for the changing elevation but it  
7 showed errors from minus 3.7 percent to 5 percent  
8 depending on where it was connected.

9 Experience in the past had shown that even  
10 those errors can result in significant recirculations  
11 under natural circulation conditions. And so I don't  
12 feel like that has been completely resolved. Your  
13 hand calculations show nowhere nor are the actual  
14 conditions under which these calculations were made,  
15 whether they're single phase or two phased, which  
16 might have some bearing on the significance of that  
17 error.

18 MR. LANDRY: We're going to continue that  
19 discussion with General Electric in trying to resolve  
20 what TRAC-G is going. This is something that we have  
21 to have on-going with them.

22 We were trying to determine in doing that  
23 hand calculation whether or not the gross error that  
24 TRAC-B had was present in TRAC-G or not.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: And in so doing, we've  
2 determined that no, that gross error is not there,  
3 that they are accounting for elevation relative --  
4 elevation differences relative to the centroid of the  
5 donor cell. But whether there is still an error in  
6 that, yes, there is still an error from our hand  
7 calculation, but we want to continue that discussion  
8 with them.

9 So we were satisfied that yes, they are,  
10 they have gotten rid of the gross error. Now we're in  
11 the fine tuning stage.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Ralph, at the conclusion  
13 of the subcommittee meeting, there were a number of  
14 open items presented. Unfortunately, I don't have  
15 that handout material with me.

16 MR. LANDRY: That's in your briefing book,  
17 by the way.

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Have those issues  
19 now been closed or is that subsumed in the statement  
20 that says provided the conditions specified in the  
21 safety evaluation --

22 MR. LANDRY: That's correct. Provided  
23 that all the confirmatory items and conditions in the  
24 SER are satisfied.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: So those six or eight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that were mentioned there are subsumed in that  
2 statement?

3 MR. LANDRY: There are a number of items  
4 that must be taken care of at the design certification  
5 stage. They're really design certification issues and  
6 that's why we've tried to say the code is acceptable  
7 for reference in the design certification stage  
8 provided you do these.

9 And again, General Electric has not seen  
10 the SER at this point.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I have one  
12 comment. One comment in my draft letter point out  
13 that your decision seemed to be based on the whole  
14 other proprietary information which was not available  
15 to the public so there was nothing in the record that  
16 showed you had actually compared some evidence with  
17 some predictions and so on.

18 And it seems -- and I suggested that it  
19 would really help in a public presentation like this  
20 that you and GE would agree to show some evidence that  
21 was acceptable in terms of proprietary matters and so  
22 on. And you seem to have anticipated that by doing  
23 it. There's at least to some degree, GE's been  
24 willing to show what previously was proprietary in  
25 some form and you've been willing to show by their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agreement some evidence which previously was provided.  
2 That's a really good thing.

3 MR. LANDRY: Thank you.

4 MEMBER POWERS: That means he's learned to  
5 anticipate you. You're getting predictable in your  
6 old age.

7 MR. LANDRY: We understood your criticism  
8 or your comment at the subcommittee meeting and we've  
9 worked with the applicant to try to find a way in  
10 which they can present and we can present together  
11 material that would normally be proprietary in a way  
12 that it could be in the public record.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you. Are we  
14 finished with this? Do I hand it back to you?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, thank you. Let's  
16 take a break now until 10:55.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
18 record from 10:41 a.m. to 10:55 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's get back into the  
20 meeting. The next item of the agenda is presentation  
21 of the South Texas Project cause investigation of  
22 reactor vessel bottom mounted penetration of leakage.  
23 And I believe that Jack is going to take us through  
24 that.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Chairman.

2 Before we begin with the presentation, I  
3 would like to give a minute to Steve Rosen, who has a  
4 conflict of interest statement to make.

5 MEMBER ROSEN: I think that's the  
6 statement, that I have a conflict with respect to the  
7 South Texas Project.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So we will duly  
9 note that.

10 I will point out that the issue of bottom  
11 mounted reactor vessel penetrations has been with us  
12 for some time. The examination in South Texas, which  
13 is one of the early ones, occurred by licensee  
14 initiative, which was found, a very minor amount of  
15 that.

16 Those of you who watch and read the NRC  
17 Web site, you will notice that there is an updated LER  
18 on the Web site, which gives a lot of detailed  
19 information about conclusions from the examination and  
20 repair of these two penetrations. In addition, there  
21 was a special inspection team report and review of the  
22 staff evaluation of that. There is information,  
23 though, which I don't have, which I understand is also  
24 on the Web site that is in its infancy at this point  
25 in time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what I would like to do is to introduce  
2           our presenters from NRR. The actual presentation will  
3           be made by Matt Mitchell. And to introduce him, I  
4           will introduce Bill Bateman.

5                     MR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

6           It is a pleasure to be here this morning.  
7           Again, my name is Bill Bateman. I am Chief of the  
8           Materials and Chemical Engineering Branch. With me is  
9           Matt Mitchell, a senior technical staff member of the  
10          branch. And also Matt was a member of the special  
11          inspection team that did investigate and review the  
12          South Texas event.

13          We have been before you, folks, I think  
14          two other times along the way. And the licensee has  
15          been here as well. I think most of you have a pretty  
16          good idea about a lot of particulars. What we are  
17          here for today I think is to close the loop on the  
18          root cause. Matt will do that.

19          The one thing that I did want to mention  
20          is, as you all know, we did issue a bulletin on this  
21          matter and requested that licensees inspect the bottom  
22          head penetration. So we have had at least one outage  
23          season since then, and there have been no other  
24          licensees that have found any similar-type indications  
25          at the bottom of their vessels. So, at least to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point in time, South Texas is unique.

2 So, with that, I will turn it over to Mr.  
3 Mitchell.

4 MR. MITCHELL: Okay. Thank you, Bill.  
5 I'll move to the first. You have two packages of  
6 slides: one word slides and one set of pictures. So  
7 I am going to sort of intersperse those throughout the  
8 presentation, and we will see how this works.

9 The last time that the staff was here to  
10 give the ACRS a presentation of this nature was July  
11 11th, 2003. At that point in time, the South Texas  
12 licensee was sort of in the middle of their  
13 investigation and repair of the STP unit I vessel.  
14 They had completed their NDE campaign and had  
15 confirmed the presence of axially oriented flaws in  
16 two of the STP unit I BMI nozzles, numbers 1 and B-6.  
17 They had also repaired the two nozzles using a  
18 half-nozzle repair technique, essentially implementing  
19 an Alloy 690 half-nozzle from the exterior of the  
20 vessel. That was sort of the state of knowledge at  
21 the time we were last here.

22 I am going to skip over to the pictures  
23 just so that we can reorient ourselves one more time  
24 with what we are talking about in terms of a BMI  
25 nozzle.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This first picture sort of gives you the  
2 global cross-section of essentially a side hill nozzle  
3 in the bottom vessel head. You see the Inconel Alloy  
4 600 nozzle, the Inconel welds, and its connection to  
5 the low-alloy steel RPP bottom head. This is again a  
6 slide you have seen before when we did the July  
7 presentation.

8           MEMBER FORD: And, just to make sure, the  
9 Inconel weld is 182. That is correct?

10          MR. MITCHELL: Eighty-two, 182, yes.

11          MEMBER FORD: One eighty-two root, then  
12 182?

13          MR. MITCHELL: I believe so, yes. The  
14 next couple of slides, again, just to refresh our  
15 memories, I am going to show what the outcome of the  
16 licensee's ultrasonic inspections seem to indicate in  
17 the way of the flaw shapes in the two penetrations.  
18 The first one I will refer to as penetration 46, shows  
19 2 fairly substantial axially oriented flaws running in  
20 the tube wall, one of them connecting between above  
21 and below the J-groove welds, which would presumably  
22 be the leakage path for the reactor coolant to get to  
23 the exterior of the vessel and leave the boron  
24 deposits, which were observed.

25          MEMBER FORD: Where is it shooting for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UT from?

2 MR. MITCHELL: They are shooting from the  
3 inside. Yes. What they had done was they had  
4 developed tooling after off-loading the core. Getting  
5 the simple tubes out of the way, they would then come  
6 off the refueling bridge with a tool which would come  
7 down, lock onto the top of the BMI tube, and then send  
8 a UT probe down the inside of the tube.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, the weld material  
10 you show as being intact?

11 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. And it is shown that  
12 way principally because UT results were unable to  
13 really interrogate the weld material. It was  
14 appropriate to claim that they had fully inspected the  
15 tube but the weld was somewhat impervious to  
16 penetration by the UT probe.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So we don't know still  
18 to today?

19 MR. MITCHELL: Actually, I can speak to  
20 that in just a few minutes because we do have some  
21 additional information on that point.

22 MEMBER SHACK: We actually have a pretty  
23 high degree of confidence there was a cracked shape  
24 within the tube. They got a nice clean shot at this.

25 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, yes, absolutely. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to show penetration 1 in a second in this set of  
2 slides because it essentially has the same kind of  
3 information that the other slide had on it. It shows  
4 again a rather large axially oriented flaw.

5 But I wanted to draw in this sort of small  
6 red semicircle that you see on the overhead  
7 projection. That is my representation of what the  
8 boat sample or the material sample that the licensee  
9 took to do further tests and evaluation. I have a  
10 better picture of that. Your next slide shows a much  
11 better drawing of it.

12 Just so you can kind of get a better  
13 orientation of where that fits, that is the sort of  
14 shape of the boat sample that was obtained by the  
15 licensee.

16 Now I am going to go back to slide 3 in  
17 the word slide package. So at the time we were here  
18 last, the licensee was in the process of obtaining  
19 these boat samples or material samples from the  
20 penetrations. They were unable to get a sample from  
21 penetration 46. They did obtain a sample from BMI's  
22 penetration 1, in which they captured both the  
23 material of the tube and the material from the weld.

24 And the intent of where this sample was  
25 taken from was twofold: certainly to capture a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 section of the axially oriented crack to try to  
2 confirm the cracking mechanism responsible for the  
3 eventual reactor coolant pressure boundary leakage and  
4 to also attempt to capture what had shown up as  
5 discontinuities or anomalies in the UT probe  
6 inspection. These were anomalies at the interface  
7 between the weld and the tube and were believed to be  
8 lack of fusion zones that had occurred during  
9 fabrication.

10 Your next picture slide, which I think I  
11 am going to leave up there for the rest of the  
12 presentation, shows another good view of the boat  
13 sample that was taken, this gray sort of shaded area.  
14 It shows up better if you actually have the color  
15 printout, but the black and white isn't quite as good,  
16 and where that was taken from relative to the axial  
17 flaw and then some of the other features, which I am  
18 going to get to in just a moment.

19 The licensee obtained this sample and, of  
20 course, took it in or sent it to Framatone for  
21 destructive testing so that they could actually  
22 examine the cracked surfaces and other features within  
23 the sample. What they were able to confirm was that  
24 the axially oriented crack was completely  
25 inter-granular in nature within the part of the boat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sample where they could obtain the flaw surfaces to  
2 look at, which would be consistent with primary water  
3 stress corrosion cracking being the mechanism of crack  
4 initiation and propagation.

5 They noted that the axially oriented PWSCC  
6 flaw in the tube was located at and connected to one  
7 of these discontinuities or anomalies which was  
8 observed in the UT scans. Those were, in fact, shown  
9 to be weld lack of fusion zones. That was confirmed  
10 as part of their analysis.

11 In this drawing, what I have outlined here  
12 in green shows up a little better as the extent of  
13 that axially oriented PWSCC crack. What I have tried  
14 to circle in blue is the lack of fusion zone.

15 Further, when they opened up this  
16 specimen, they found something which they had no  
17 indication was there. They found a small flaw, which  
18 is circled in red on the overhead projection, which  
19 connected the weld lack of fusion zone to the interior  
20 surface or the crown of that partial penetration weld.  
21 And it basically spanned a ligament of about 80 mls,  
22 or .08 inches, through the J-groove weld material.

23 This apparently permitted reactor coolant  
24 to transport itself from the interior of the vessel  
25 through this flaw and into the weld lack of fusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 zone. The flaw in the weld was, in fact, exactly the  
2 same extent as the lack of fusion zone. So there is  
3 a reasonable understanding that the occurrence of  
4 those two features was connected, that they were  
5 interconnected in their appearance within the tube and  
6 within the sample.

7 I am now going to go on to slide 5 in the  
8 word package. The licensee attempted to determine the  
9 cause of this flaw into the J-groove weld material.  
10 But because the surface was heavily oxidized, they  
11 were unable to conclusively find out or make a case  
12 for how that flaw came into existence. They  
13 hypothesized that it might be due to hot cracking  
14 and/or fatigue mechanisms working to get that flaw to  
15 appear at that location.

16 They also determined that there was no  
17 significant inter-granular cracking of the J-groove  
18 weld material. They had obviously a rather extensive  
19 sample of the J-groove weld material as part of the  
20 boat sample. At most, they saw cracking of about one  
21 to two grains in depth around the border of where the  
22 weld lack of fusion zone was.

23 So there was nothing of any great extent  
24 to indicate that the weld material was, in fact,  
25 acceptable or had shown signs of initiation of primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water stress corrosion cracking. And it gets back to  
2 the point of the representations shown here of the  
3 flaw being entirely within the tube seems to be  
4 consistent, therefore, with the observations from the  
5 boat sample.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, this boat sample  
7 section, you know, you introduced this now. Is it  
8 typical of the weld on all of the tubes that go in?

9 MR. MITCHELL: I'm sorry?

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You are showing here a  
11 boat sample section.

12 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: What is it?

14 MR. MITCHELL: That is the material  
15 sample. When I said they went and took an electric  
16 discharge machining tool in, in order to get this  
17 sample for further investigation, that is the sample  
18 I was referring to.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes.

20 MR. MITCHELL: So they have essentially  
21 made cuts of that nature.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I understand now.  
23 Right. I understand now. But that flaring of the  
24 weld material is typical of older welds for older  
25 penetration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITCHELL: That would be typical, yes.  
2 So if I move to slide 6, based upon, then, the  
3 information that the licensee had at their disposal  
4 from the UT inspections of both penetrations 1 and 46  
5 and the information obtained from the investigation of  
6 this material sample, the licensee proposed what they  
7 considered to be the most likely scenario for how the  
8 cracking at South Tex. occurred. And it goes that  
9 during initial fabrication, weld lack of fusion zones  
10 were created within the weld material or the weld-tube  
11 interface.

12 A flaw in the J-groove weld then occurs  
13 and connects this weld lack of fusion zone to the  
14 primary coolant sometime early in the plant's  
15 operating history and taking "early" as a very  
16 relative term because, really, based upon the  
17 information, you can't say exactly when that might  
18 have occurred.

19 Reactor coolant then floods the weld lack  
20 of fusion zone and creates all of the necessary  
21 conditions for primary water stress corrosion  
22 cracking. You have known susceptible material. You  
23 have a very highly stressed location due to the weld  
24 residual stresses. And you have the primary coolant  
25 in that location.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS:    Is there some  
2 mechanism for concentrating boron?  In other words,  
3 the concentration of boron in the crack is different  
4 from the primary water concentration.  It could be  
5 temperature gradients or something which is causing  
6 diffusion or some sort of separation so that you get  
7 a more aggressive material in the crack than you get  
8 in the primary water.

9                   MR. BATEMAN:  Matt, the best way to answer  
10 that question might be when they took the boat sample  
11 out, if they found any additional boron in that crack  
12 zone.  I don't know if we have that information or  
13 not.  That would be the only way to really answer your  
14 question.

15                  MR. MITCHELL:  Yes.  I think one could say  
16 that certainly you can get concentration gradients at  
17 locations like this.  Whether that, in fact, occurred  
18 in this location, I can't say.

19                  VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS:  His argument was  
20 not "Did it happen?" but "Was there no mechanism by  
21 which it could happen that we might investigate, such  
22 as a temperature gradient or something that would  
23 create a more aggressive material."

24                  MEMBER POWERS:  It raises a really  
25 interesting phenomenological question.  Has someone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the diffusion of ionic species, more ionic  
2 species and the combination of a concentration  
3 gradient and at the low gradient?

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

5 MEMBER FORD: As a general question, yes.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. You would  
7 expect there are different driving forces for  
8 diffusion. They are well-known.

9 MEMBER FORD: Tension-driven diffusion,  
10 convection.

11 MEMBER POWERS: He is asking about the  
12 normal diffusion of an ionic species. I mean, the  
13 answer is in general, yes, people have looked at  
14 thermal diffusion in ionic species, but have they  
15 looked at these ionic species in this gradient?

16 MEMBER SHACK: I think the answer is  
17 probably no. In the BWR, the diffusion is generally  
18 driven by the electrochemical potential, which gives  
19 you a fairly big drive.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Like half a volt.

21 MEMBER SHACK: You don't have that. In  
22 steamerators, we have the concentration, the boiling  
23 mechanism, which you have, those kinds of secondary  
24 crevices. You wouldn't have that kind of a crevice  
25 here. You would have a small thermal gradient here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You would probably have virtually no electrochemical  
2 potential gradient.

3 So there would be a small thermal  
4 gradient. It is hard to imagine that much of a  
5 concentration.

6 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know the  
7 quantitative aspects of this.

8 MEMBER SHACK: One generally also sees the  
9 boron concentration has a fairly limited effect on the  
10 cracking of the Alloy 600. We get boron on the brain,  
11 and that is sort of important for carbon steel. But  
12 for these highly alloy steels, it is not major. But  
13 plain old primary water does a wonderful job with  
14 Alloy 600.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A "wonderful job,"  
16 do you mean it damages it or it doesn't damage it?

17 MEMBER SHACK: Correct. You don't have to  
18 postulate too much in the way of an aggressive  
19 chemical environment. You are beyond the high stress.  
20 And primary water would do the job.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Where could I look at the  
22 thermal diffusion of these ionic species? It is hard  
23 on the ions for sure, but that is fairly geriatric.

24 MEMBER FORD: I agree with Bill. I find  
25 it hard in that particular scenario when you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any big potential drop, you are in a PWR  
2 environment, you are not exposed to the air on the  
3 outside, which is an initial issue on the DHB, you  
4 could concentrate the boron. I don't see how you get  
5 much of a concentration of boric acid in that crevice.

6 MEMBER SHACK: And even if you did, what  
7 difference does it make?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I guess what I am  
9 struggling to understand is you obviously have some  
10 intuition on this. How did you get that intuition?  
11 And how do I go about getting that that intuition?

12 MEMBER FORD: Well, there are three  
13 mechanisms in a situation like that, if you get  
14 concentration of species, an ionic species, just by  
15 potential gradient, down the crack. We don't have  
16 that in this particular scenario.

17 Everything is done at a low potential.  
18 The crack tip and the bulk crack mouth, they are on  
19 the same low potential. You don't have a potential  
20 driving right here, like we would have in the boiling  
21 water reactor under the old operating conditions.

22 Conduction, I don't think that that is a  
23 big issue, particularly in diffusion. I don't think  
24 that is a big driver. So my first reaction is no, I  
25 don't see how you could get a boron concentration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My other question arises, well, what else  
2 would give rise to that circumferential crack? If you  
3 did have an Alloy 82, the high chromium content in 82,  
4 as opposed to 182, you could conceivably have a hot  
5 crack in concentration.

6 So that is why I am saying you have got to  
7 be crazy to say, "hot cracking," a potential  
8 hypothetical argument for saying that that is the  
9 origin of that circumferential crack.

10 You asked what my thought process was.  
11 That was my thought.

12 MEMBER POWERS: The specific question was  
13 a thermal gradient. I think that was an example. It  
14 has been excused out of hand. I am trying to  
15 understand why it is excused out of hand.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: His original question here  
17 was, how does he get the information so that he can  
18 understand?

19 MEMBER FORD: Oh, I see. Any book on  
20 crevice chemistry would.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Any book on crevice  
22 chemistry.

23 MEMBER FORD: I will give you the title of  
24 an accomplished proceeding on crevice chemistry. I  
25 will also send you a paper, another paper.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MITCHELL: We are looking at the CRDMJ  
2 group weld from Davis Bessee. We are actually trying  
3 to make crack row specimens. We are having a hard  
4 time making crack row specimens because we get so many  
5 hot cracks. Every time we take a chunk of metal out  
6 to try to make a specimen, it comes from a hot crack.  
7 The fact that you have hot cracks here is not really  
8 terribly --

9 MEMBER FORD: This is why Bill and I keep  
10 on bringing up this question. As far as the chrome  
11 content, you go like Alloy 690 from 600 or 82 from  
12 182. You are generally improving the storage room  
13 systems because of the increased chromium content and  
14 the effect that has on the chromium content in the  
15 green boundary. It also is adding a problem with  
16 relative weldability. You do not agree, Bill?

17 MR. BATEMAN: I agree. Industry has had  
18 problems making the 690 repairs.

19 MEMBER FORD: So you are trying to throw  
20 in there is the notion of one problem, stress  
21 corrosion cracking. You are putting it into another  
22 bin with the manufacturer.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which was the  
24 material that this primary material does a wonderful  
25 job on? I didn't understand that what you meant by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MEMBER SHACK: It is susceptible to  
3 cracks.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which material is  
5 that? Which is where in this picture?

6 MEMBER SHACK: The tube in the green.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the tube is  
8 being made out of something which is very susceptible  
9 to cracking in primary water.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it's not an issue.  
11 It wasn't thought to be an issue when they redesigned  
12 these things.

13 MEMBER FORD: Not initially

14 MEMBER SHACK: It wasn't the idea.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't sound  
16 good at all. So a "wonderful job" doesn't mean  
17 anything. I was thinking that it would fall apart in  
18 a week. It means you have to worry about it.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It takes more than  
20 a week.

21 MEMBER FORD: I think you have got to look  
22 back to the era when these things were designed.  
23 Alloy 600 at that time period was state-of-the-art in  
24 terms of quantifying stress corrosion cracking  
25 assessment. It was not that great. It didn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the experiments.

2 If you shove Alloy 600 into specialized  
3 water as it was experimental techniques existed in the  
4 '50s and the '60s, it wouldn't crack by a hell of a  
5 long time, but in our time frame, it was bad enough.

6 It wasn't until we got to the Curio in  
7 France and decided to do some experiments there. They  
8 initially said, "You have got to be kidding." But  
9 then you do more experiments. It is true. It will  
10 crack.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The only question I have  
12 is lack of fusion is not an uncommon thing. It  
13 happens during welding.

14 MR. MITCHELL: Absolutely not.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I guess I am testing the  
16 hypothesis that this is coming from lack of fusion.  
17 Very likely it seems like a reasonable scenario that  
18 is being developed. It tells me that you have  
19 susceptibility at the other plants.

20 MR. MITCHELL: In fact, as a result of the  
21 UT inspections that they did at STP unit I, they  
22 characterized lack of fusion in all 58 of the STP unit  
23 I BMI penetrations to some greater or lesser degree.  
24 In fact, the two that actually showed signs of  
25 cracking were not at the most extreme end in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having the greatest magnitude of apparent lack of  
2 fusion.

3 I think what this is trying to tell us is  
4 that the existence of this flaw, this flawed area  
5 through the J-groove weld that lets primary coolant  
6 get to that weld lack of fusion zone is, if you will,  
7 the critical controlling step in terms of getting at  
8 least this mechanism for PWSCC started. One could say  
9 that the other BMI penetrations at South Texas may, in  
10 fact, not have that feature, which would allow coolant  
11 to get into the weld lack of fusion zone.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Could I ask what quality  
13 assurance was applied to these welds when they were  
14 manufactured?

15 MR. MITCHELL: At this time when these  
16 types of welds are being manufactured, they were  
17 subject to dye penetrant examinations, root paths, dye  
18 penetrant, dye penetrant halfway up or half-inch up  
19 into the weld, and then on the crown once it was  
20 completed. That was the typical NDE that was applied  
21 to this type of a configuration.

22 MEMBER POWERS: And so we concluded that  
23 those methods are inadequate?

24 MR. MITCHELL: It apparently did not  
25 identify this configuration if this was, in fact,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present since fabrication. If that was a hot crack or  
2 part of that flaw was initiated as a hot crack,  
3 apparently the dye penetrant exam was inadequate to  
4 find it during fabrication.

5 If it was, for example, subsurface,  
6 immediately after fabrication and popped through early  
7 in plant life, you might not have picked it up from  
8 the last dye penetrant exam that you did.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Are there other UT  
10 examinations at other plants in these areas?

11 MR. MITCHELL: You mean in service, after  
12 they have been put into --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: In service, yes.

14 MR. MITCHELL: As far as I am aware, in  
15 the U.S., no. I am waiting to see if somebody else  
16 remembers more about this. I see Allen Hiser in the  
17 back of the room. He may have a better recollection.

18 I believe the French did do some UT on BMI  
19 nozzles, but I would have to go look that up again.

20 MR. BATEMAN: That's true. They did do  
21 some. They have done a substantial amount of UT on  
22 these nozzles, but they have found no indications.

23 MR. MITCHELL: It was 14, I think 14,  
24 plants out of their fleet that they thought were  
25 particularly susceptible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BATEMAN: I don't remember the exact  
2 numbers.

3 MR. MITCHELL: They called the  
4 manufacturing history. Al, maybe you know the exact  
5 numbers?

6 MR. HISER: I think it is something on  
7 that order that Matt mentioned, about 14 plants that  
8 had some fabrication or shipping-related issues that  
9 caused them to be thought of as more susceptible. We  
10 believe the number is about six that have done some  
11 ultrasonic exams.

12 I think it is a continuing management  
13 program that they have. So far they haven't  
14 identified any service-related cracking.

15 MR. MITCHELL: I think that our other  
16 understanding is that I believe they stress-relieve  
17 those. Did the French not stress-relieve those  
18 penetrations in their vessels? I think that was what  
19 we had heard.

20 MR. HISER: I think that was one of the  
21 factors that caused some of the nozzles and specific  
22 heads to be characterized as more susceptible.

23 MR. MITCHELL: Right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: And so I guess the bottom  
25 line of my question is, we are relying on visual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examination is when to assure the pressure boundary.  
2 So we would have no clue until one starts to leak that  
3 the conditions that would cause flaw grooves and  
4 stress corrosion cracking are occurring in any vessel  
5 at that location.

6 MR. MITCHELL: It would be correct to say  
7 that our expectation is that we managed these by  
8 looking for evidence of leakage and then take  
9 appropriate action in response to finding evidence of  
10 leakage.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The question that seems  
12 to be actually here is that given that apparently this  
13 lack of fusion zone is common, is that surprising that  
14 we haven't seen any of this leaking until now?

15 MR. MITCHELL: You would have to have an  
16 idea of how prevalent. If you, in fact, considered  
17 this connection to be the rate-limiting step, you  
18 would have to have an idea of how prevalent such a  
19 feature is as part of fabrication. If it is very  
20 common, you might expect more.

21 You would say that perhaps 2 out of 58 at  
22 South Texas had the right set of conditions to have  
23 this occur. That gives you, what, about a four  
24 percent change roughly.

25 MR. BATEMAN: I'll just add a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of information. Although South Texas is the only  
2 place we have found anything so far, industry is in  
3 the process and some, I think Westinghouse for sure,  
4 have developed equipment and techniques to go in and  
5 do inspections of these tubes if need be. So I think  
6 there is anticipation there that we will see more.

7 MR. MITCHELL: And I think much of the  
8 discussion we are having around the table at this  
9 point gets to points on my last slide that we have  
10 evaluated what the licensee has proposed as the most  
11 likely scenario.

12 Based upon the evidence available, I think  
13 the staff considers that to be a very reasonable --

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could I ask? Do  
15 you mean that this is a believable scenario or that of  
16 the many scenarios, this is the most consistent? They  
17 looked at many different scenarios, and this is the  
18 one which is most consistent with the evidence?

19 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is what this  
21 would say?

22 MR. MITCHELL: Yes. The licensee  
23 considered such things as perhaps cracking could have  
24 initiated on the ID and propagated through.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scenarios that they postulated was complete, then, in  
2 your view? They didn't leave anything out?

3 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you are saying that  
6 they postulated other mechanisms?

7 MR. MITCHELL: Going in, they thought  
8 about just fatigue. They thought about ID-initiated  
9 primary water stress corrosion cracking working its  
10 way out through the tube.

11 They had a fairly comprehensive or -- I'll  
12 just it plain -- a comprehensive list of scenarios to  
13 look into. And they settled to this as the most  
14 likely.

15 Then further, so based upon this  
16 postulated scenario, we can't at this point conclude  
17 that STP unit I is unique because of the way that the  
18 rest of the fleet of vessels was manufactured would  
19 tend to make one believe that such a set of conditions  
20 could exist elsewhere within the industry.

21 Therefore, the continuation of reliable  
22 inspections of the bottom vessel heads is appropriate  
23 to look for evidence of leakage and so that it could  
24 be repaired in a timely manner.

25 The staff has communicated with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry on this topic, both through information  
2 notice 2003-11, supplement 1, which contains this  
3 information from the licensee's final root cause  
4 analysis and LER that was issued in January of this  
5 year and through bulletin 2003-02 on our expectations  
6 for RPP lower head inspections.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You would have to  
8 develop significant comfort that should a tube start  
9 to leak, you would have enough time. What I mean is  
10 that, from the cycle in which you are looking at it  
11 and there is no leakage to the next cycle, where you  
12 find the leakage, it is impossible to have  
13 catastrophic failure of the tube, right? I mean, you  
14 have to have that kind of confidence.

15 MR. MITCHELL: The experience with South  
16 Texas suggests that that would be the case, that this  
17 has manifested itself to date as axially oriented  
18 cracking, which is, of course, generally unlikely to  
19 lead to full-scale rupture and failure of a tube and  
20 that it would manifest itself by leakage, by boron  
21 deposits on the exterior head.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I go back to my  
23 previous question, then? You said the licensee had a  
24 lot of hypothesized scenarios and compared them with  
25 the evidence and concluded that a certain one was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most likely. This relies entirely on what the  
2 licensee chooses to investigate and tell you about.

3 Presumably someone independent, like  
4 Argonne National Lab, is also looking at possible  
5 scenarios. They might come up with other scenarios  
6 which actually are better than the licensee suggested.

7 MR. MITCHELL: We have not endeavored.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are relying  
9 entirely on something submitted by the licensee,  
10 rather than some independent experts, who might have  
11 a better explanation?

12 MR. BATEMAN: Well, in fairness to the  
13 licensee, the licensee --

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am not  
15 criticizing. I am just saying, you are relying only  
16 on the licensee?

17 MR. BATEMAN: Well, that is what I wanted  
18 to just expand upon a bit. The licensee did marshal  
19 all the forces available in industry to help them get  
20 through this. They didn't do this in a vacuum just  
21 with their own staff. They brought in people from  
22 many different places to help them work through this.

23 And so I would say that if you were to  
24 take it to a national lab or some other place, the  
25 chances are good we would come up with the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion.

2 MR. MITCHELL: And, just to amplify on  
3 that, we certainly did not only look at the final list  
4 of hypotheses, if you will, that they came up with.  
5 We also examined their process, their root cause  
6 analysis thinking, which led them to that list of  
7 possibilities. I think that gives us an even greater  
8 degree of confidence that they have kind of covered  
9 the waterfront on this.

10 MEMBER SHACK: They have also presented  
11 their analysis at the CRDM workshop, which is sort of  
12 a public peer review, presented rather detailed  
13 evidence there. I mean, that hasn't shown nearly for  
14 all of the information they have put together.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is really  
16 good.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Every industry analysis  
18 which was comprehensive --

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is in a public  
20 forum. So other experts have a chance to say, "How  
21 about this?" or "How about that?"

22 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it's a public forum  
23 of a very unusual type. It is only people who are  
24 intimately involved in the CRDM network.

25 MEMBER SHACK: No. There were intervenor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups. The press was there.

2 MEMBER POWERS: As much as I admire the  
3 press, their credentials in metallurgy are often quite  
4 limited. What I am wondering about is the  
5 metallurgists of Bangladesh ordinarily work on bridges  
6 that say, "Oh, yes, I have seen this exact sort of  
7 thing in some other context" and "This is a special  
8 bridge."

9 What I am asking about is the broader,  
10 larger technical community, really, though. Is there  
11 a forum for doing that sort of thing within the  
12 corrosion community that says, "Oh, tell us all about  
13 your failures"?

14 MEMBER FORD: Yes, yes, not associated  
15 with corrosions, yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: NASE?

17 MEMBER FORD: NASE, yes. NASE  
18 International has got a whole lot of subcommittees at  
19 their annual general meeting that meet at their annual  
20 general meetings so people from the petrochemical,  
21 from nuclear, from fossil power get together and chew  
22 over the fat over their various problems.

23 Now, I must admit that is not a really big  
24 medium. There are maybe 30 people in these meetings.  
25 In answer to your direct question, do they ever get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together --

2 MEMBER SHACK: There are more than 30  
3 people there.

4 MEMBER FORD: Within the subgroups, like  
5 PWR and BWR operators.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What I'm worried about is  
7 this. Professor Wallis asked, did the licensee  
8 consider everything? The answer was, "Oh, yes, he  
9 did." Well, that is quite untrue. I mean, I can  
10 assure you they left out something. Okay? It would  
11 be impossible to ever attest that they considered  
12 everything.

13 MEMBER FORD: Sure.

14 MEMBER POWERS: And I am wondering, some  
15 of these issues, especially when things are uncertain,  
16 if people in outside specific communities worrying  
17 about CRDM need to have an opportunity to examine and  
18 comment on the findings in some way.

19 This is the larger philosophical issue.  
20 It has nothing to do with this specific task. It is  
21 that the trouble is everybody worried about CRDM has  
22 a certain straitjacket in their thinking. And I am  
23 asking, is it appropriate to have that straitjacket or  
24 is that --

25 MEMBER FORD: Well, it is sort of people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this room, I mean, go into these conferences. I  
2 know you have got a predilection against corrosion  
3 engineers talking with corrosion engineers.

4 MEMBER POWERS: No. It is not that that  
5 I want. It is corrosion engineers in one context  
6 talking to corrosion engineers --

7 MEMBER FORD: Well, within those two  
8 organizations, we should send you meeting minutes.  
9 There are people from the regulators, from  
10 universities, from national labs all over the world.  
11 And, believe me, all of those people in general are  
12 Type A type personalities. They will rip you apart if  
13 you have a loose idea. It is real.

14 So if you come up with a self-serving  
15 opinion, regardless of whether it is from one of these  
16 communities, it will be torn apart. And I can assure  
17 you of that. I have been torn apart. Bill has been  
18 turn apart.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I guess, then,  
20 it is not really a question of tearing apart. It is  
21 a question of ideas of what might be a new hypothesis  
22 which is about to be torn and not torn about.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But we are talking about  
24 the specifics of this deal. Could you put up slide  
25 number 1?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MITCHELL: Slide number 1 of the  
2 pictures or the --

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Pictures.

4 MR. MITCHELL: The pictures.

5 MR. BATEMAN: While Matt is putting that  
6 up, there is another group. The ASME code is very  
7 much involved. They formed a specific working group  
8 that has expertise from all of industry to look into  
9 Alloy 600 issues, not just CRDM issues.

10 It is an Alloy 600 issue that we are  
11 dealing with here. It just so happens Alloy 600 is  
12 used in CRDMs, but we use Alloy 600 material to make  
13 the welds in the primary coolant system.

14 So it is a bigger, broader issue, and it  
15 encompasses all of the expertise there is out there at  
16 this point in time.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Certainly I realize that  
18 the Alloy 600 issue exists, but it is not the Alloy  
19 600 people that I want to look at this. It is the  
20 people that don't work with Alloy 600 that I want to  
21 get their opinion on it because I think you got more  
22 than an adequate number of people who are  
23 knowledgeable on Alloy 600 looking at it. And I don't  
24 come away saying, "Ah. We have got our finger on the  
25 pulse here." I come away saying, "Well, we may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand this. Well, it could be something that  
2 surprises us."

3 MEMBER FORD: Well, we can talk about it  
4 offline, then.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Sure.

6 MEMBER FORD: I can assure you people from  
7 a wide variety of disciplines and interests are  
8 discussing it.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I had a question. That  
11 illustrates the thickness of the wall of the vessel.  
12 Okay?

13 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I would like to know, do  
15 we understand now how far did the flaw in the tube  
16 expand towards the bottom of the wall of the vessel?  
17 How far did it go in physically? Do we understand it?

18 MR. MITCHELL: From the UT results, you  
19 could make a connection between the extent of the flaw  
20 and how far it would have propagated down the tube  
21 into the area where the ferritic material of the  
22 vessel is. If I have one of my drawing pens, I will  
23 try to do that justice if I can.

24 I think that might be pretty close to a  
25 fair representation. So you are not talking of any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great extent in that direction, and to some degree you  
2 wouldn't expect it to go at great length because if it  
3 is driven by the weld residual stresses, once it  
4 penetrates a certain distance in either direction, you  
5 lose driving force.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm trying to, I guess,  
7 pursue again the questions that I had before. How  
8 comfortable is one between the cycle, when it is not  
9 leaking, and the following cycle, where you find the  
10 leak that there is a zero chance that there is going  
11 to be a large failure of the tube during the cycle?

12 MR. BATEMAN: The key point, let me draw  
13 a parallel over the upper vessel head penetrations  
14 because we are all familiar with that as well. As  
15 long as there are axial cracks and only axial cracks,  
16 we had a certain comfort factor.

17 As soon as the cracks turned  
18 circumferential and, therefore, would be vulnerable to  
19 the kind of scenario that you are concerned about, we  
20 went to a much more aggressive inspection.

21 I think the same would hold true here. If  
22 in the future we found leaks were identified and they  
23 did inspections and found circumferential cracking,  
24 then the extent of our concern would certainly expand  
25 substantially.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If I remember from the  
2 experience in CRDM, all you need is two axial adjacent  
3 or some distance from each other to expand into a  
4 circumferential one.

5 I mean, it seems to me that at some point  
6 you are going to find one if, in fact, this phenomenon  
7 is going to happen with some frequency.

8 I am not asking you to have an answer to  
9 that. I am only trying to have some comfort about the  
10 fact that with these kinds of penetrations, we are  
11 going to request just visuals. And probably it is the  
12 right thing to do. So there are reasons why for the  
13 CRDM visuals are not being considered adequate.

14 MR. MITCHELL: I think that the one other  
15 factor that should be considered when comparing these  
16 penetrations to the upper head vessel penetrations is,  
17 in fact, there is an intentional gap clearance between  
18 the tube and the vessel. So it is not an interference  
19 fit configuration.

20 I think that has led us to believe that  
21 there is a higher likelihood that leakage would make  
22 its way through this annulus and then be visible on  
23 the bottom head, as opposed to the upper heads, where  
24 you have an interference fit configuration.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You haven't abandoned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 totally the process of asking what if?

2 MR. MITCHELL: Absolutely not, absolutely  
3 not.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. I think I agree  
5 with your comment that given what we have seen to  
6 date, our response is volumetric exams as a baseline.  
7 If we had evidence of circumferential cracking, the  
8 response would be different.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where does this  
10 tube go that is sticking up in the sky there?

11 MR. MITCHELL: It essentially acts as a  
12 guide tube for the thimble tube, which runs inside  
13 here.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it runs up into  
15 the core, the plenum? It stops in the lower plenum or  
16 does it go in through further than that?

17 MR. MITCHELL: It stops in the lower  
18 plenum.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it sticks out?

20 MR. MITCHELL: Yes.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know how it  
22 is made or how it is put in or how other things are  
23 put in, but if something were put in later and bumped  
24 up against it, presumably this would have some effect.

25 MR. MITCHELL: It could.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know what  
2 abuse it might be subject to while they are making  
3 something or adjusting something or changing  
4 something.

5                   MR. BATEMAN: That's very possible. We  
6 had the same concern with the upper vessel head  
7 penetrations as well, that aligning, pulling these  
8 things to alignment, would induce additional stresses.

9                   MEMBER SIEBER: The thimbles are actually  
10 extracted at every refueling. So there is a physical  
11 motion that goes on inside that tube. On the other  
12 hand, this tube is bigger and stronger than the  
13 thimble itself.

14                  MR. MITCHELL: Absolutely.

15                  MEMBER SIEBER: So if you are going to see  
16 wear or anything like that, you are going to see it in  
17 the thimble. And that has occurred. That has been  
18 noted in the past.

19                  MEMBER LEITCH: Matt, I have some  
20 confidence that this is just a PWR problem.

21                  MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

22                  MEMBER LEITCH: Could this also be a BWR  
23 problem but without the boron to indicate the  
24 potential leakage could be further down the line?

25                  MR. BATEMAN: We do have some BWR leakage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the stub tubes. I am not exactly sure where  
2 in that, where the CRDM housing is welded to the stub  
3 tube. We are not sure exactly. The licensees haven't  
4 determined where the leakage is, but there has been  
5 some leakage at at least two facilities that I can  
6 think of.

7 And roll repairs to the housings have been  
8 the method of how those were repaired, actually put a  
9 rollover, some rolling device inside housing, and  
10 pressed it up against the vessel wall to stop the  
11 leakage.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: I am saying --

13 MR. BATEMAN: That is not an Alloy 600  
14 problem. Well, there are some Alloy 600 welds, but I  
15 am not sure if they were at the two plants I am  
16 thinking of, if those particular welds were Alloy 600  
17 or not. I don't know. Oyster Creek and Nine Mile, I  
18 don't know. They are two older plants. I don't know  
19 what weld material they use there right off the top of  
20 my head.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: See, in one sense, the  
22 boron is bad because we are concerned about corrosion.  
23 But in the other sense, the boron is a telltale that  
24 tells you you have got a little leak. You don't have  
25 that in a BWR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BATEMAN: Well, as you know, you  
2 worked at BWR in your past. One of the first things  
3 they do when you shut down is go in and do an  
4 inspection underneath the vessel to look for leaks.  
5 Of course, if they are very small, obviously, right,  
6 you won't see them. And boron would be a good  
7 indicator, you are right.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: And it is a difficult  
9 place to inspect. There is so much stuff under the  
10 belly of a BWR with the control drivers and all the  
11 instrumentation and the LBRMs. I mean, there is a  
12 whole forest of stuff under there.

13 MR. BATEMAN: It is a rat's nest under  
14 there.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: It is hard to see what is  
16 going on.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Plus, the radiation is  
18 usually airborne.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Could you make good visual  
20 inspections on all the PWRs? I mean, I know South  
21 Texas is ideal, but how about the rest of them?

22 MR. MITCHELL: Other licensees have been  
23 performing inspections in that area. I should  
24 probably deflect that question over to our folks who  
25 have been dealing more globally with that issue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           however, about the quality of those.

2                       MR. SULLIVAN: We anticipated that might  
3           be a problem, PWRs. And so far somewhere on the order  
4           of 23 to 25 plants have done the inspection, depending  
5           on whether you want to count Davis Bessee and South  
6           Texas.

7                       They all made the area accessible by  
8           either lowering the insulation or removing panels.  
9           They took stuff apart, and they were able to get  
10          complete access for visual examinations. A lot of  
11          them used cameras.

12                      MEMBER SHACK: There is not some old plant  
13          with asbestos stuck to the bottom?

14                      MR. SULLIVAN: We did not hear of any  
15          outliers with respect to being able to get access to  
16          get a good look at each penetration.

17                      CHAIRMAN BONACA: How many of the PWRs  
18          have the bottom instrumentation?

19                      MR. SULLIVAN: I think all of them do but  
20          the C plant.

21                      CHAIRMAN BONACA: All but the C?

22                      MR. SULLIVAN: The exception of Palo  
23          Verde.

24                      CHAIRMAN BONACA: E&W plant they have  
25          that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SULLIVAN: Yes. It is somewhere in  
2 the high 50s.

3 MR. MONARQUE: The bulletin was sent out  
4 to 58 plants, all PWRs.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, I'm still not sure  
6 I really got an answer to my question about the B's.  
7 I mean, are we doing anything? Is anything  
8 appropriate for BWRs?

9 MR. BATEMAN: Well, basically other than  
10 typical inspections underneath the vessel at the end  
11 of the operating cycle and the two plants that have  
12 identified leakage and addressed it, no, there isn't  
13 anything else that we are doing in that area.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, are there any  
15 further questions?

16 MR. SHEA: Yes. My name is Jim Shea. I  
17 am down here sitting in for Bill Roland in region III.

18 One of the questions in our mind is  
19 working with Davis Bessee issues. I know they did an  
20 inspection, and I guess they are looking for this  
21 popcorn-type leakage. I was wondering, do we have any  
22 definitive way or thing to look for when we are  
23 looking for this type of leakage?

24 They did have some residue that they have  
25 addressed as wash-down and other things that they did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not attribute to leakage from the nozzles. I was just  
2 wondering if we know definitively what you are going  
3 to see when you have leakage through this crack.

4 MR. BATEMAN: We can have Ted Sullivan  
5 answer that.

6 MR. SULLIVAN: We had discussions with a  
7 number of licensees and with the residents at a number  
8 of the plants to ask the question basically, "What are  
9 the licensees looking for, and how have they been  
10 trained?" The consistent answer that we got back was  
11 that they were looking for the kinds of deposits that  
12 they saw at South Texas.

13 I think that most of the inspectors at the  
14 plants would have seen those photos. They might have  
15 had some sort of formal training on it. They would  
16 have been familiar with the kinds of deposits that we  
17 are seeing on the upper head. And they were basically  
18 looking for those kinds of deposits that were somewhat  
19 puffy, like we have seen on the upper head and seen at  
20 South Texas.

21 They have tried to distinguish them from  
22 stains coming from wash-down from along the side of  
23 the vessel from reactor cavity seal leaks. A number  
24 of them did chemical analyses of these deposits by  
25 taking things like chemical swipes or by removing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whitish material that they didn't think was a boric  
2 acid deposit but took the sample anyway.

3 I am not an expert in how they did the  
4 chemical analysis, but they used different types of  
5 analyses and concluded that the materials that they  
6 were removing were not from leakage from inside the  
7 reactor, as distinguished from refueling water or some  
8 other debris, like insulation.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Any additional  
10 questions?

11 (No response.)

12 MEMBER SIEBER: If not, I would like to  
13 thank you for your presentation.

14 MR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

15 MR. MITCHELL: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any other comments or  
17 questions?

18 (No response.)

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you for your  
20 presentation.

21 We are going to recess until 5 minutes of  
22 1:00.

23 (Whereupon, at 11:53 a.m., the foregoing  
24 matter was recessed for lunch, to  
25 reconvene at 12:55 p.m. the same day.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(12:56 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's go back into  
4 session. The next item on the agenda is the  
5 resolution of certain items identified by the ACRS in  
6 NUREG-1740 related to the differing professional  
7 opinion on steam generator tube integrity. Dr. Ford  
8 is going to lead us through the presentation.

9 MEMBER FORD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 The last two days, Tuesday and Wednesday,  
11 we had a two-day full meeting hearing the progress on  
12 the DPO issues which were raised in NUREG-1740.

13 Bill, do you want to add a conflict of  
14 interest?

15 MEMBER SHACK: I was going to let you  
16 finish your speech first, but yes, I have a conflict  
17 of interest in this since Argonne National Laboratory  
18 has been doing some of this work.

19 MEMBER FORD: As was discussed during the  
20 two-day meeting, the resolution of these issues in  
21 NUREG-1740 have been melded into a much larger steam  
22 generator action plan. This was described to us over  
23 the last two days.

24 In order to try and compress all of the  
25 information that we heard in these last two days into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this current two-hour presentation, we advised the  
2 staff that: (a) there should be a brief mention of  
3 how the DPO issues were melded into the steam  
4 generator action plan, to confine themselves to  
5 summaries of the many tasks that are in this action  
6 plan, with the recognition that there might be some  
7 questions on errors, such as the iodine spiking factor  
8 and also the PRA.

9 For those members who were not present the  
10 last two days, you will see the full list of  
11 presentations just for your information.

12 At this point, I would like to pass it  
13 over to Joe Muscara to lead us through this overview.

14 DR. MUSCARA: Thank you, Peter.

15 I guess this morning we will provide a  
16 brief overview again and then go into the summary of  
17 the work we presented over the last two days.

18 First, as we indicated over the last two  
19 days, we have provided the ACRS subcommittees a  
20 detailed progress report on a multidisciplinary  
21 integrated research program to address the potential  
22 for steam generator containment bypass during severe  
23 accidents and also on other technical issues that were  
24 raised by the ACRS in NUREG-1740.

25 This integrated program that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed in generators was quite similar in concept  
2 to the current activities on PTS. Now, the research  
3 work is also part of the steam generator action plan  
4 that was reviewed and endorsed by the ACRS in October  
5 2001. The items 3.X in the action plan were resolved  
6 in the recommendations in 1740.

7           Considerable research has been completed  
8 since this time frame in the areas of in-service  
9 inspection, on the steam generator tube integrity  
10 under MSLB loading conditions, and primary system  
11 component response during severe accidents, and on  
12 thermal hydraulics, and also on the PRA.

13           Based on the completion of some of this  
14 research, some milestones have been completed. And  
15 some of those actions were closed. However, work in  
16 some of these same areas has continued based on the  
17 lessons learned in the research and underneath for  
18 refinements. Therefore, the steam generator action  
19 plan is updated periodically to reflect the ongoing  
20 activities.

21           I would also like to indicate that  
22 although some of these actions, some of these tasks  
23 and subtasks were closed, resolution of the major  
24 issues will be based on the staff's utilization of  
25 completed and ongoing research activities, which are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduled in the action plan for 2005 and 2006. So we  
2 consider, really, our presentations over the last  
3 several days to be a progress report on research  
4 activities that are ongoing.

5 In addition, I wanted to let you know  
6 about an effort we conducted over this past year.  
7 There was an integration effort conducted by the  
8 research staff. Where the programs in the different  
9 divisions were reviewed and integrated into one  
10 program, I held six one-day meetings during this past  
11 summer where we discussed the overall main goal of the  
12 research. We also reviewed the ongoing research,  
13 identified new research that was needed, and also the  
14 interdependencies of tasks and the schedules.

15 So from this, we developed an integrated  
16 program for assessing the potential of severe  
17 accident-induced steam garniture containment bypass.  
18 Now, this work is planned to be completed by the end  
19 of fiscal '05.

20 What we were intending to do today, then,  
21 was provide brief summaries of the work that was  
22 presented in detail to the subcommittees and will  
23 provide summaries in the areas of materials and  
24 thermal hydraulics and PRA. We will also discuss the  
25 full pitch and the item spiking issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This integrated  
2 program, I was hoping to see a picture or something  
3 about how everything fits together. Was this simply  
4 a discussion amongst people doing lots of different  
5 bits of work?

6                   I guess what we were asking, the  
7 subcommittee, was, how does this all fit together?  
8 How do you prevent sort of one group from doing an  
9 infinite amount of work on something?

10                  They are going to have to stop. Have they  
11 done enough work to answer some questions? How does  
12 it fit into the big picture?

13                  DR. MUSCARA: Yes. I apologize I did not  
14 make a viewgraph, but I did hand out yesterday the  
15 detailed integrated plan. Now, according to that  
16 plan, we clearly discussed the technical work and how  
17 the different tasks fit together, what are the  
18 predecessors and successors; that is, what input goes  
19 to each task and how the outputs of the task are used.

20                  In order to make sure that the work  
21 proceeds as it should, we have planned to have  
22 periodic meetings of a technical team that has been  
23 assembled to integrate this work. The technical team  
24 members will meet every two months to review our  
25 progress, to define any additional needs, and to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sure that all of the interdisciplines are getting the  
2 information that they need.

3 In addition, the contractors are allowed  
4 to talk with each other so that they --

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess we don't  
6 have time to do it now, but there has got to be  
7 someone in charge so you can really see how much  
8 detail you need in all of the pieces, how they fit  
9 together. Otherwise one non-contractor just can get  
10 carte blanche to investigate ad infinitum all kinds of  
11 stuff.

12 DR. MUSCARA: No. We define precisely  
13 what needs to be done. And my responsibility is to  
14 make sure that the work is integrated and that it is  
15 going on as planned. So I meet at least every two  
16 months with the group to make sure that we are doing  
17 work that is needed and not beyond.

18 In fact, I mentioned that we identified  
19 some new work that was needed. We also identified  
20 some work that was not needed. And we have reduced  
21 the emphasis on that work.

22 MEMBER FORD: I think the direct answer to  
23 your question who was in charge, it is Joe. Joe is in  
24 charge.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then, of course, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to satisfy ourselves that you know what you are  
2 doing while you are in charge.

3 DR. MUSCARA: Well, I have a team of  
4 technical leaders in the different disciplines.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's fine.

6 DR. MUSCARA: We have defined the work  
7 that needs to be done, and we keep up with it on a  
8 frequent basis.

9 MR. WOODS: Joe, this is Roy Woods,  
10 research staff. Apparently Dr. Graham didn't get a  
11 copy of the project plan that you passed out  
12 yesterday. I can go get another one if that would be  
13 useful.

14 DR. MUSCARA: Sure.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I guess it's  
16 more than just the plan. I don't want to belabor the  
17 point, but it is clear that there has to be judgment  
18 made on all kinds of points here about when you need  
19 more work here, when you need less work there, and so  
20 on. I am not sure that you guys are really on top of  
21 that yet.

22 MR. WOODS: We were taking the first cut  
23 at that in developing the plan.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you really get  
25 on with this PRA and know what you need in the various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components, how much more uncertainty will it tolerate  
2 in the various bits, you have a much better way of  
3 deciding if we need any more work or not.

4 DR. MUSCARA: Yes, precisely, but that we  
5 defined what we think we need at this point. We will  
6 keep up with it and keep updating it and also have the  
7 responsibility to keep management informed about our  
8 activities. So frequently when we have new needs or  
9 things are not progressing, we have a responsibility  
10 to make management aware of this and get problems  
11 resolved.

12 So we have a plan in place. I have  
13 confidence it will be conducted to completion in a  
14 good way.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In your second slide,  
16 you say that the integrated program is similar in  
17 concept to PTS. PTS had a very nice picture showing  
18 how the various disciplines came together. Do you  
19 have a similar thing like that?

20 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. In fact, we presented  
21 something like that yesterday.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But not today?

23 DR. MUSCARA: We have limited time today.  
24 And we felt that we only needed to go in a very broad  
25 overview.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So yesterday's is big  
2 thing?

3 DR. MUSCARA: If I may, then, I would like  
4 to go into the very brief summary of the  
5 materials-related work. The steam generator plan  
6 action item 3.6 relates to a trying to address the  
7 ACRS conclusion that improvements can be made over the  
8 current views of a constant probability of detection  
9 of .6.

10 To address that, we conducted an extensive  
11 eddy current round robin analysis of data obtained  
12 from a mock-up, where we developed from a bit of  
13 probability of detection curves as a function of the  
14 inspection method; of the flaw location in depth; as  
15 a function of flaw voltage; and all that up here,  
16 which is a structural parameter for the integrated  
17 tube. We did this for 76-inch Alloy 600 tubing.

18 Again, over the last couple of days, we  
19 have presented extensive information on this. Many  
20 curves were developed that describe the probability of  
21 detection over the entire range of flaw sizes in our  
22 parameters of interest. What we found is that  
23 probability of detection is fairly high, quite high,  
24 for flaws that can impact structural integrity.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See, that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of thing I was getting at. Were they high  
2 enough? And how high did they need to be?

3 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. And that clearly is  
4 part of one of the items that feeds into the PRA.

5 MEMBER POWERS: These data that you are  
6 collecting on the POD, will they eventually result in  
7 replacing the POD that is assumed in the alternate  
8 voltage repair criterion?

9 DR. MUSCARA: That's a possibility. It is  
10 not something that we have a plan for yet. The  
11 industry may provide an alternate criterion. In some  
12 cases, they are interested in having a depth base  
13 criterion. One such criterion has already been  
14 accepted, a depth base criterion for the degradation  
15 of the dented support.

16 MEMBER POWERS: The objection that was  
17 raised in the original POD report was using the  
18 constant .6 POD.

19 DR. MUSCARA: That is right.

20 MEMBER POWERS: We really think POD is a  
21 function of depth, and you really ought to develop  
22 one. Now, it looks like you are developing one here,  
23 but if you are not going to use it, you are wasting  
24 time.

25 DR. MUSCARA: Well, you are correct, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the time that we chose that .6, there really wasn't  
2 much data.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I understand that.

4 DR. MUSCARA: So the point here is that we  
5 developed the data. And the curves are now available.  
6 And if one chooses to go that direction, we have the  
7 technology and the data.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. But you are not  
9 going to write a letter to NRR and say, "Here, guys,  
10 use this, and don't give us a hard time"?

11 DR. MUSCARA: We have transmitted the  
12 report with the major conclusions from the report. I  
13 don't think we said, "Here, use this instead of .6."

14 MEMBER POWERS: You can lead a mule to  
15 water. You are just not trying to make it drink.

16 DR. MUSCARA: There were some cracks, of  
17 course, that were missed. The POD wasn't perfect.  
18 And some of the reasons for missing some of these  
19 cracks were that the signals were really too complex.  
20 And sometimes they were misinterpreted.

21 Also, we find that some of these tight  
22 cracks, it was a low signal response. Therefore, the  
23 signal-to-noise ratio is low. And we did find some  
24 cases of human error.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Not at Argonne, of course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Well, this was work done at  
2 Argonne, but, of course, the evaluations were done by  
3 a commercial team.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Not at Argonne.

5 DR. MUSCARA: Oh, no. They don't make  
6 errors at all.

7 MEMBER POWERS: I would expect human error  
8 there.

9 DR. MUSCARA: None. One thing I noticed  
10 -- I have been involved in this area for a long time  
11 and have evaluated the inserting generator, where we  
12 developed the POD code for the kind of flaws that were  
13 inserted -- was that there was a major improvement in  
14 the results from the current round robins.

15 I attribute that mostly to the current  
16 extensive training and qualification requirements for  
17 inspection techniques and personnel and also to  
18 improvements in the data analysis process. It is a  
19 much more complex process that goes on these days when  
20 the inspectors evaluate a given signal.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wasn't it  
22 inspection reliability or was it consistency that was  
23 proved? It wasn't proved to me that you could detect  
24 small cracks any better, but all the teams did about  
25 the same job was the message I took home.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Yes, but reliability, I  
2 relate that directly to probability of detection. And  
3 with small cracks, there are limitations based on the  
4 physics. So that doesn't improve. But for the larger  
5 cracks, there was a big improvement.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They were all  
7 consistent. The teams performed consistently.

8 DR. MUSCARA: They were consistent. There  
9 was little spread between the teams. But also this  
10 result was a lot better than the work we did in the  
11 '80s, where the maximum PODs were about .8. Maximum  
12 PODs here were about .95.

13 Noise, of course, is a major parameter in  
14 either detecting or missing the flaws. And we have  
15 developed methods for adjusting the POD curves based  
16 on the level of noise. The idea here is that this  
17 data could now be used for this different noise  
18 situation. For example, plants may have more noise  
19 than our mock-up did. So this data can be adjusted to  
20 apply to any particular situation.

21 To move on to the structural integrity  
22 work for main steam line break loads, this address is  
23 the action item 3.1. We performed structural  
24 calculations based on pressure loads we obtained from  
25 NRC staff calculations with trays. And we used a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 factor of 1.5 on those inputs to bond any  
2 uncertainties on the calculated pressure loads.

3 We find that the most critical transient  
4 of the secondary site transient was the main steam  
5 line break from the hot standby. We also determined  
6 the dynamic loads have virtually no effect on failure  
7 due to the presence of axial cracks. In fact, axial  
8 cracks behave a bit better than they do if the crack  
9 wasn't there.

10 Now, finite element analysis modeling  
11 using one, two, four, and ten tubes that are locked at  
12 the support plate show that if only one or two tubes  
13 are assumed to be locked, the stresses on the locked  
14 tubes can exceed the ultimate tensile strength.

15 However, because the maximum displacement  
16 of an unlocked tube support plate is limited to about  
17 two inches, the unflawed tubes would not rupture. But  
18 there is, of course, a concern that circumferential  
19 cracks on some of these loads could propagate.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Joe, when you did these  
21 dynamic analyses, you are including the shock and  
22 vibration, the structure during the blow-down?

23 DR. MUSCARA: Yes.

24 MEMBER POWERS: My question is, how do you  
25 know what trace gives you is correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Well, we had extensive  
2 discussion on this over the last couple of days. The  
3 work was benchmarked against some existing data and  
4 also was compared to some hand calculations. Again,  
5 if you want to go into some detail --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, presumably I can ask  
7 some of the members of the subcommittee about the  
8 details of the viewgraph. The problem that I think we  
9 always had in looking at the dynamic analyses was  
10 squaring the calculated results to the eyewitness  
11 accounts of what went on at the Turkey Point  
12 blow-down. It just didn't seem to square in drama to  
13 one another. So I am struggling to know.

14 DR. MUSCARA: Well, actually, the  
15 calculations show deflections on top plates as large  
16 as three inches.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the eyewitness has  
18 described as being flown off the walking deck and  
19 seeing waves coming down the structures at him. That  
20 is a good deal more deflection than three inches.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think that you can  
22 bend the plates that way. I wouldn't be surprised, in  
23 fact, if you would have booming and all of these  
24 noises and so on.

25 MEMBER POWERS: That is the difficulty we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have always had, that we get these eyewitness accounts  
2 that are dramatic but suffer all of the same problems  
3 of an eyewitness account. You really don't have any  
4 measurements. You just have this guy's memory of a  
5 long time ago.

6 It is just difficult to understand without  
7 having experimental data that you can actually compare  
8 directly for a similar situation.

9 DR. MUSCARA: I think we also had the  
10 observation, again, at Turkey Point at the inside of  
11 the generator after the transient. There was no  
12 damage that was noticed. Also, of course, these loads  
13 have to be able to be coupled to the tubes. If you  
14 can't couple the load to the tube, then there is no --

15 MEMBER POWERS: It doesn't do anything.  
16 Yes.

17 DR. MUSCARA: So if you have a clean  
18 generator, where the tubes are free to slide, there is  
19 no load transmitted. If you have a degraded  
20 generator, where many tubes are locked, then the load  
21 is shared among the tubes. So, again, it is not a  
22 problem.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Halfway between is a  
24 problem.

25 DR. MUSCARA: Well, it is not quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 halfway in between, but we will see from some of these  
2 numbers.

3 So the finite element analysis showed high  
4 flaw tolerance under steam line break loads. Now, if  
5 the number of locked tubes in a given region -- we  
6 essentially looked at one-quarter of the generator in  
7 flow symmetry.

8 So if we have a number of locked tubes,  
9 more than 10, the true circumferential cracks, even as  
10 great as 180 degrees to wall, 100 degrees around the  
11 tube and all the way through the wall, are stable.  
12 They will not propagate. If the tubes are locked,  
13 then cracks as much as 300 degrees around the tube and  
14 all the way through the tube are stable and then  
15 propagate.

16 Again, we also have to keep in mind that  
17 these kinds of cracks would not be in the generator at  
18 the time of a steam line break because they would be  
19 leaking and they would be taken out of service. So,  
20 even though these large cracks are still stable, we  
21 don't expect to have these during the transient.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I have trouble a  
23 little with that statement. You have always a  
24 probability that you have got a 300-degree  
25 through-wall crack in the steam generator.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: That kind of crack would be  
2 leaking. And so it might not be detected by  
3 in-service inspection, but it should be detected by  
4 the leakage monitoring. Of course, if the leakage  
5 goes above 150 gpd, then there is an action, but it  
6 has to be taken care of.

7 MEMBER POWERS: If not that, then you have  
8 got a 300-degree crack in the steam generator.

9 DR. MUSCARA: Well, you could have a  
10 300-degree crack that is part of the through wall in  
11 the steam generator. In order to show this, even with  
12 it being cool, it is still stable. My comment is if  
13 it weren't through wall, we would have detected it.  
14 So if it is not quite through wall, it is still a  
15 large flaw. And it is still thought of one.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You are saying there is no  
17 probability of ever having a 300-degree through-wall  
18 crack in a steam generator? It is absolutely zero?

19 DR. MUSCARA: No, no. I am saying there  
20 is some probability. I think it is fairly small.

21 MEMBER POWERS: There is always a  
22 probability?

23 DR. MUSCARA: Yes, yes. We had also  
24 looked at the potential for propagating these cracks  
25 by the cycles, by fatigue. The fatigue analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that you have one or two pressure pulses.  
2 And, of course, the second pulse is lower force.

3 We conducted some fatigue analysis to  
4 demonstrate that, even with 70 cycles, there is still  
5 a margin for cracks. If we are assuming only four  
6 tubes are locked, -- again, this is a very  
7 conservative assumption because if you have  
8 degradation, many more tubes would be rotten -- then  
9 through all cracks up to ten degrees still did not  
10 grow large enough to cause failure. And if ten tubes  
11 are locked, then the same is true for cracks up to 230  
12 degrees, all the way through the wall. So, again,  
13 there is quite a bit of margin, even if we had fatigue  
14 crack load.

15 So the conservatives, see, again, we  
16 applied a 1.5 factor on the thermal hydraulic loads.  
17 And now we have many more cycles than what you expect  
18 from the transient.

19 Our conclusions were that loads associated  
20 with MSLB are unlikely to fail tubes in the greater  
21 generators with the current regulatory requirements,  
22 inspection, leakage requirements, and so on.

23 We have felt that no additional  
24 requirements in the analysis or experiments are  
25 needed. We have conducted some experiments and some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. We have seen so much margin that we believe  
2 where we are finding these, we would not come to a  
3 different conclusion.

4 I briefly wanted to move on to the last  
5 area I was going to address. This is the work that we  
6 have been conducting on the response of primary  
7 assistance components under severe accident  
8 conditions. Of course, we did work on steam generator  
9 tubes. And we have addressed that and discussed it  
10 with you in the past.

11 We have conducted detailed  
12 elastic-plastic-creep finite element analysis to  
13 determine the behavior of certain premises and  
14 components during a station blackout reaction  
15 sequence. We have looked at the hot leg and surge  
16 line, including O nozzles and outposts, the steam  
17 generator manway in the RTD, and instrument line  
18 welds.

19 One of the things that we have found was  
20 that most of these components failed at approximately  
21 the same time. The predicted sequence of these was  
22 the RTD weld was first followed by the instrument line  
23 socket weld but a surge line to hot leg nozzle, and  
24 the hot leg surge line bend and finding the steam  
25 generator manway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I should briefly mentioned that these  
2 analyses were done with some early input on thermal  
3 hydraulics. Additional input, the latest input from  
4 the thermal hydraulics evaluations will be used in our  
5 near term to reevaluate these results. So we are  
6 working, iterating with the other disciplines, and  
7 updating our results as we need to.

8 In our work on these preexisting  
9 components relating to the high temperature  
10 properties, we find that in some cases, data is just  
11 not available. Many of these components were not  
12 meant for high temperature service. So we find a lack  
13 of data, for example, on carbon steel for the nozzle,  
14 on the manway cover bolts, and on type 308 stainless  
15 steel welds; in particular, for the heat-affected  
16 zone, where we expect that the material properties may  
17 be less than the rock material.

18 So the current analysis was based on  
19 estimate of properties, where the data was not  
20 available. On the other hand, this year, this fiscal  
21 year, we plan on conducting high temperature tests to  
22 obtain the data where the data is lagging.

23 In a brief overview, this was all I had  
24 planned on discussing today. If we may, we could move  
25 on to the summary on the thermal hydraulics. I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be willing to address any other questions if we can.

2 MR. BOYD: My name is Christopher Boyd  
3 from the Office of Research. And I have been asked to  
4 give a brief overview of the thermal hydraulic aspects  
5 of the steam generator action plan.

6 The work that was presented yesterday I  
7 summarize here. There were four aspects: the steam  
8 generator loads following a main steam line break or  
9 a feedwater line break, aerosol trapping in steam  
10 generators, the SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis of the severe  
11 accident conditions, and the computational fluid  
12 dynamics analysis of the steam generator in the plenum  
13 mixing during those severe accident conditions.

14 The first aspect, the steam generator  
15 loads following the main steam line break or the  
16 smaller feedwater line break, this is part of generic  
17 safety issue 188. This is a steam generator tube  
18 leakage concurrent with these large main steam line  
19 breaks covered in the steam generator action plan in  
20 the 3.1 area.

21 What was done, the test, was to perform  
22 thermal hydraulic analysis using TRACE to develop the  
23 loads on these plates following these two breaks. And  
24 then this information would be fed onto the stress  
25 analysis for displacement and crack growth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessments.

2           The tests that were done to make ourselves  
3 feel more comfortable with this analysis, the loads  
4 were compared to predictions from similar analysis,  
5 such as Westinghouse analysis using RELAP and a  
6 separate code that they develop for this.

7           Conservative load estimates were developed  
8 and calculations to compare with the TRACE results.  
9 And then the technique TRACE, NTRACE was used to  
10 predict some relevant tests of blow-down tests of  
11 various types. And then sensitivity studies were  
12 performed on the model parameters, the input  
13 parameters, and the numerics to gauge how the code was  
14 doing on this.

15           So the conclusions out of this were that  
16 TRACE is capable of calculating these thermal  
17 hydraulic conditions inside of PWR following these  
18 large breaks. The steam generator internal loading  
19 calculated for the Westinghouse model 51 was very  
20 comparative to the conservative bounding calculations  
21 and also compared well with some Westinghouse RELAP5  
22 predictions. It did not agree with Westinghouse  
23 TRANFLO calculations, which were significantly lower.

24           The largest internal forces are developed  
25 by the acoustic transients occurring very early,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first, second, following the break for the main steam  
2 line break at the main nozzle location. This was done  
3 at hot standby conditions.

4 Here is a little bit of data from that  
5 main steam line break with the 4.6 square foot of open  
6 area. You look at the DP across these tube support  
7 plates. The highest tube support plate is seven,  
8 getting the largest roughly eight and a half psi  $\Delta p$   
9 across it.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was thinking  
11 about this again. You have a break, and suddenly it  
12 depressurizes somewhere. Isn't there an acoustic way  
13 which is rather sharp that goes from there, propagates  
14 at the same speed as sound and steam? And in a  
15 quarter of a second, it goes about 100 meters.

16 So I don't quite understand. Maybe this  
17 is to be in a different, another forum. Maybe we need  
18 to look at it somewhere else, but it is a little odd  
19 that you don't get some initial impulse from the  
20 acoustic way, that you get this smooth behavior like  
21 this.

22 MR. BOYD: Bill, did you take a look at  
23 that? Is the TRACE code able to pick up that initial  
24 wave that moves out from the break? This is Bill  
25 Krotiuk, who actually did the work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KROTIUK: Let's see. Two things. As  
2 indicated in the comparisons with the test data, are  
3 we successful in predicting the travel of the acoustic  
4 wave from the tests for the semi-scale test that I  
5 had?

6 One thing you have to remember is that  
7 when you get that depressurization wave initially in  
8 a steam generator situation, it is a tortuous path  
9 from the location of the break to the first tube  
10 support plates.

11 So there are a fair number of  
12 transmissions and reflections before you reach that  
13 tube support plate. So I think that would be the  
14 reason why you wouldn't see --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reason you have  
16 got this is that you have realistically modeled the  
17 internals. It is not as if it is just a vessel with  
18 a hole in the top.

19 MR. KROTIUK: That is right. The  
20 internals were.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That is helpful.  
22 Thank you.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Let me understand. You  
24 have got the shockwaves going through a complex  
25 structure. And they get reflected, bounced off,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 banging around each other so the points where they are  
2 reinforcing in their points are cancelling. Do I  
3 understand this correctly?

4 MR. KROTIUK: Basically, from the source  
5 of the initial depressurization, as you are traveling  
6 back, if you hit an area change, you will get a  
7 partial transmission and a partial reflection. So  
8 yes, there can be additions and subtractions to the  
9 pressure wave as it travels back.

10 When Chris was mentioning about the hand  
11 calculation, what I actually did is took the drawings  
12 and based on the immediate changes actually did  
13 calculate transmissions and reflections and compared  
14 that with the peak forces that are calculated by TRACE  
15 and got the same order of magnitude.

16 MR. BOYD: Okay. That's all we had in  
17 this area.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Chris, I am trying to  
19 understand the plot that you had there.

20 MR. BOYD: Okay.

21 MEMBER POWERS: The tube support plates,  
22 those are the pressure differentials across, then.  
23 What are the TSPs across the top? Is this a legend?

24 MR. BOYD: Legend.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: Let me ask a question about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. TSP 7 is the highest tube support going, so on  
2 down?

3 MR. BOYD: Yes.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: The largest pressure  
5 difference? Am I interpreting that right?

6 MR. BOYD: Yes. To get to TSP 1, you have  
7 to pass 7, 6, 5, 4.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Right. So the first one it  
9 sees is 7, and that is the biggest difference.

10 MR. BOYD: It does seem to respond first  
11 also. I should turn this over to Dana on this slide.  
12 Another aspect in the thermal hydraulic work in the  
13 steam generator action plan is the aerosol trapping in  
14 the steam generator.

15 Our objective is to provide data in this  
16 area. We aren't too clear what these numbers will be.  
17 We can guess at the order of magnitude.

18 So there is a program at Paul Sherrer  
19 Institut in Switzerland. It is somewhat behind  
20 schedule, as I understand it. There will be five test  
21 phases that will address retention of aerosols, the  
22 deagglomeration deposition year, tube rupture,  
23 deposition along the tube array, going on to do  
24 retention in a full scale, steam separators and  
25 dryers, and the combined effects of the entire steam

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator secondary side.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Is this saying that the  
3 iodine officially gets in or is it aimed at the severe  
4 accident condition products that come later?

5 MR. BOYD: I'm going to defer to Dana.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Tom, this program was  
7 conceived well before DPOs and things like this. This  
8 is the NUREG-1150 problem, where we discovered that in  
9 a bypass accident, we had not in our severe accident  
10 models the capability of calculating the  
11 decontamination on the secondary side of the steam  
12 generator.

13 MEMBER KRESS: It's the whole shebang.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Right. And we made a  
15 bunch of estimates for NUREG-1150 but came in with  
16 very large uncertainties. Unfortunately, that bypass  
17 accident is risk-dominant. So big uncertainties there  
18 translate into big uncertainties in the risk  
19 assessment. These tests are really designed to get an  
20 aerosol problem, which would be if all goes a mess  
21 here before you get that.

22 MEMBER KRESS: So this is steam and  
23 hydrogen-borne fission products in a dry system?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, that's right. And  
25 they are really not looking at the iodine problem at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all. It is a separate issue. Now, the European  
2 community looked a little at the iodine. It is not  
3 very pertinent to our accident scenarios. It is only  
4 pertinent if you have real big-time accident  
5 management strategies to worry about the iodine  
6 problem in this context.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It gets to the overall  
8 risk.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Just for your  
10 interest, the experiment involves a nearly full height  
11 steam generator model. I think it is actually  
12 two-thirds height, but that is essentially full  
13 height.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Holes in the tubes?

15 MEMBER POWERS: A hole placed everywhere,  
16 once in a while depending on the nature of the test.  
17 It involves full-scale actual separators and dryers.  
18 I mean, they got them from the plants.

19 MEMBER KRESS: What kind of aerosols?

20 MEMBER POWERS: Right now I think they are  
21 going to run titanium dioxide. They are basically  
22 looking for an iterate aerosol. This was not a  
23 chemical test. This was strictly a physical aerosol  
24 test.

25 What I can tell you is that in the test of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 just flow up the outside to the tubes, those estimates  
2 we did for 1150 are looking pretty good.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Do they try to simulate the  
4 thermal conditions in the --

5 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, not --

6 MEMBER KRESS: -- that are projected in  
7 the accident?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Not in this first round.  
9 It is an interesting test program. He has listed down  
10 the five major tests here. If they find anything they  
11 don't understand in any one of those, each one of  
12 those has a test matrix they can go explore. And each  
13 one of those initially had two tests. And then there  
14 is a whole matrix if anything interesting comes out of  
15 it.

16 MEMBER KRESS: The attention in steam  
17 separators and dryers, is that for BWRs?

18 MEMBER POWERS: No, no. These PWR steam  
19 generators have a dryer and a separator up at the top.  
20 They look a little different than the boilers devices  
21 do, but they --

22 MEMBER KRESS: They are there.

23 MEMBER POWERS: They are there. And they  
24 are not something you can actually calculate the  
25 deposition in. Really, you have just got to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measure the damn thing.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now I'm a little  
3 puzzled here. You are not duplicating the heat  
4 transfer effects, but in this steam generator, you are  
5 heating the tubes. So you are setting up circulation  
6 patterns in there.

7 MEMBER POWERS: No. This is flow valve.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, no, no. In the  
9 real thing.

10 MEMBER KRESS: This is going right there  
11 like that. This is driven by steam.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Straight out to  
13 where?

14 MEMBER POWERS: The only time you get in  
15 trouble is when you open up the safety release valve  
16 on the steam.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Straight out to  
18 where?

19 MEMBER POWERS: To the great out of doors.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is coming out of  
21 a tube. It goes into a steam generator. And that  
22 steam generator has these big convection pallets  
23 swelling around. Those products go through all sorts  
24 of tubes before they go out.

25 MEMBER POWERS: No. It is one shot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight up, out the safety relief valve.

2 MEMBER KRESS: You're thinking about the  
3 design basis accident. We are talking about severe  
4 accident.

5 MEMBER POWERS: This is severe accident  
6 time.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is severe?  
8 Does this have to do with what we saw in the CFD  
9 pictures of the --

10 MR. BOYD: We were calculating the  
11 secondary circulations. And we talked a little bit  
12 about the secondary side but not under the conditions  
13 of a leak.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But is the leak big  
15 enough to overwhelm completely the circulation  
16 pallets? It is a big thing.

17 MR. BOYD: It pulls it straight out.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you are  
19 saying that, but I don't see any numbers of the  
20 pallets. I don't see any analysis.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Unfortunately, my CBC  
22 machine is not right here at my hand to give you the  
23 plots, but I guarantee you when that is open, we are  
24 going to the straight out of doors.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show me this evidence sometime, are you?

2 MEMBER POWERS: You are too young to know  
3 about severe accidents. That is seriously ugly time.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am being serious.  
5 My impression is that these big circulation patterns  
6 might have something to do with how things deposit in  
7 the steam generator.

8 MEMBER POWERS: If you want big  
9 circulation patterns, you need to move inside the  
10 vessel. That is where we get interesting circulation  
11 patterns.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, again, these  
13 are all assertions.

14 MEMBER KRESS: They are backed up by  
15 calculations. We don't have any --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be nice to  
17 see the calculations. Maybe I can sometime when I am  
18 old enough.

19 MEMBER KRESS: When you are old enough.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: What is the path that is  
22 from the core to the ruptured tubes? I guess they are  
23 already assumed to be ruptured and then out the steam  
24 line.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. And it depends a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit on where you release your tube, where your  
2 tube is broken. Basically you either break at the  
3 support plate or up at the UBEND.

4 The reason you get into bypass accidents  
5 is usually that you have locked open the safety relief  
6 valve on the secondary side. Remember, everything is  
7 dried out on the secondary side.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Is it gas or aerosol?

9 MEMBER SHACK: It is gas, single phase  
10 flow.

11 MEMBER POWERS: No, it's two phases.

12 MR. BOYD: Which one of the members would  
13 like to take the next slide?

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to  
15 tell us what the staff has done on this problem  
16 besides what Dr. Powers has done on it?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Powers is not doing  
18 this. He is paying attention to what is going on.

19 MR. BOYD: I should say that whenever the  
20 results come in from the artist program, we have plans  
21 to incorporate those into some MELCOR analysis.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are monitoring  
23 the flow pattern inside the steam generator so we can  
24 see if Dr. Powers' assertions have held any water at  
25 all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: There is no water. It is  
2 all steam at this point.

3                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't try to  
4 hold water.

5                   MR. BOYD: So the next step, the next area  
6 of work in the thermal hydraulic tasks is the  
7 SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis. There are several tasks on the  
8 action plan.

9                   Basically we are trying to calculate this  
10 TMLB' station blackout transient. Now, just to  
11 summarize it in a simple way, we have got this  
12 boil-off, a reduction in system inventory, core and  
13 covery leading to a period of rapid core oxidation.  
14 By this time, the steam generators are dried out.

15                   One of the steam generators has a stuck  
16 open relief valve. It is at atmospheric conditions.  
17 So during this period of rapid oxidation, we see just  
18 extreme increases in the temperatures at the top of  
19 the core and out into the hot leg.

20                   So all of the power from the core is  
21 distributed to the reactor coolant system structures,  
22 including the steam generators. And all of these  
23 structures are heating up at a very rapid rate.  
24 obviously the thinner structures heating up faster.

25                   Some of the thinner structures, though,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like the tubes, are further from the vessel. So they  
2 see a smaller temperature, which helps. Anyway,  
3 something is going to break. And that is what we are  
4 trying to calculate, what ruptures first. We are  
5 approaching melting temperatures or heading that way  
6 quickly.

7           So the staff has reevaluated the work that  
8 has been done over the past decade, I would assume.  
9 And we have updated our assumptions and boundary  
10 conditions using all of the lessons learned to date.  
11 We have come up over the last year with an improved  
12 best estimate prediction and completed a series of  
13 sensitivity studies. That work was presented  
14 yesterday.

15           The modeling improvements that we recently  
16 made included nodalization studies, keeping things  
17 physical. There were some issues in the model, deep  
18 in the model, revised material properties to be  
19 consistent at the highest temperatures with the work  
20 that is being done on the structures.

21           Realistic heat loss to containment, the  
22 earlier calculations typically assumed no heat loss to  
23 containment. Reactor coolant pump seal leakage. We  
24 were assuming no seal leakage in earlier studies as a  
25 default where the reactor coolant pumps leak

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immediately just based on the way they are designed  
2 with no failures. And we put that in.

3 Thermal radiation modeling in the hot leg  
4 and some other components and then updated  
5 in-the-plenum mixing parameters based on a  
6 reevaluation of the 1/7 scale experiments and some CFD  
7 analysis.

8 The net effect of all of this, some of  
9 these changes would make things worse. Some would  
10 make things better. But the net effect was just a  
11 slight increase in the margin between the surge line  
12 and the tube failures.

13 At this point with this best estimate  
14 prediction, the surge line fails about three and a  
15 half minutes to the hottest tube in an unflawed  
16 condition. So we have gone a long way.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question.  
18 There is an unflawed connotation strikes me as an  
19 idealization that doesn't exist.

20 MR. BOYD: And when I say, "three and a  
21 half minutes," let's step back a minute. We are  
22 talking about thermal hydraulic analysis. In the  
23 SCDAP/RELAP5 code, there is a Larson-Miller  
24 correlation. And we apply it with what I think of as  
25 stress concentration factors of one, one and a half,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 all the way up to seven and a half. So I am talking  
2 about the tube that has a stress concentration factor  
3 of one.

4 We only apply the temperatures right at  
5 the top of the tube sheet. And we were just doing a  
6 simple analysis to get some feedback so that when we  
7 make a change, we can get some feedback on what  
8 happens with the tube failure without having to go to  
9 the materials people.

10 The real tube failure analysis will be  
11 done using our conditions as boundary conditions.

12 MEMBER POWERS: What we have always wanted  
13 to know here is what was consequential flaw. This  
14 result, at least in qualitative land, has been around  
15 since 1980 that I know of. It said, "Well, if the  
16 tubes aren't flawed, well, they are really good."

17 And they said, "Yes, but the tubes are  
18 flawed, but what we don't know is, does that make any  
19 difference or not? What is a consequential flaw for  
20 this competition?"

21 MR. BOYD: We can answer that question in  
22 our crude analysis here with this what stress  
23 concentration factor on the Larson-Miller correlation.  
24 It might have to be two. I think the answer on the  
25 hottest tube is one and a half in this calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is between one and a half and two.

2 I don't focus on those from a thermal  
3 hydraulic point of view. They are giving us some  
4 feedback. I look at it as our crude scale. In the  
5 end, I want to pass this off to Joe and Argonne to do  
6 a detailed tube integrity study with our thermal  
7 challenge.

8 MEMBER POWERS: When they do that, they  
9 will go in and address the question of whether you can  
10 actually use Larson-Miller in this temperature range?

11 MR. BOYD: And none of that -- I will be  
12 honest with you -- concerns me in the thermal  
13 hydraulic land. I want to provide them with  
14 temperatures, pressures, and heat transfer  
15 coefficients. They have given us this. We use it for  
16 some feedback.

17 DR. MUSCARA: We've done a great deal of  
18 work to evaluate the behavior of tubes with flaws  
19 under these high temperature transient conditions.  
20 And we benchmark the models that we are using. We can  
21 predict the test results quite closely.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm not sure what  
23 tests you're talking about.

24 DR. MUSCARA: We conducted a great number  
25 of tests where we have tubes with flaws pressurized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and failing them by different --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, I understand what you  
3 are talking about. You are not talking about tests  
4 that go into the severe accident machines.

5 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. These are tests where  
6 we do simulate the severe accident transfer.

7 MEMBER SHACK: It's ramping up in  
8 temperatures that we expect in the severe accident  
9 condition. And we have flawed tubes. So we have  
10 models to predict the failure of those tubes and have  
11 verified those models for ramp conditions akin to what  
12 the thermal hydraulics people calculate for the  
13 crucial part of the accident.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Well, how does  
15 Larson-Miller look?

16 MEMBER SHACK: It does very well.

17 DR. MUSCARA: In fact, it goes way beyond  
18 the transient. We have run tests under isothermal  
19 conditions and the constant pressure conditions and  
20 under many conditions that we knew that we were  
21 bonding the transient.

22 MEMBER SHACK: I think from a material  
23 side, the predictive capability is quite good.

24 MEMBER SHACK: For that part of the  
25 analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER KRESS: In a stress concentration  
2 factor of one and a half, stress magnification, is it  
3 a pretty big crack, is it?

4                   DR. MUSCARA: One and a half? Not too  
5 big.

6                   MEMBER SHACK: Yes. You know, as we say,  
7 there is a certain probability that you will have  
8 flaws ranging from one to a larger number. We expect  
9 the probability that it is greater than, say, two to  
10 be quite small. Now, what quite small exactly means  
11 is another question.

12                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Would you tie that  
13 in, this number, one and a half to two, to the size of  
14 the cracks you were talking about earlier? How big  
15 does a crack have to be before this goes down to one  
16 a half, goes to one and a half, say? Does it have to  
17 be 90 percent through-wall?

18                   MEMBER SHACK: It's 90 percent  
19 through-wall on a certain length. It could be --

20                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's a big,  
21 really big crack, something detectable. It's not down  
22 in the range of 40 percent through-wall and you have  
23 difficulty detecting that?

24                   MEMBER SHACK: No, it's not.

25                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So that puts it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some better perspective, I think.

2 MEMBER SHACK: The PRA people will have to  
3 come up with a distribution of flaws.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the PRA people  
5 are going to predict that?

6 DR. MUSCARA: They have our modeling. And  
7 so they are going to exercise --

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They are going to  
9 have to receive a distribution of flaws.

10 MEMBER KRESS: They have got some pretty  
11 good data. We're talking steam generator tubes.  
12 They've got some data on that.

13 DR. MUSCARA: We're providing the  
14 distribution of flaws, providing the integrity  
15 modeling. They will exercise these to see what are  
16 the probabilities of different size cracks.

17 MEMBER ROSEN: Let's talk about the three  
18 and a half minutes for a minute, talk about flawed and  
19 unflawed conditions. The three and a half minutes  
20 doesn't sound like a very long time. I mean,  
21 sometimes Mario gives us seven-minute breaks. They  
22 aren't very long. Three and a half minutes --

23 MR. BOYD: Here's an analogy. The rate of  
24 the heat-up makes that three and a half minutes  
25 significant. Let's say I took this laptop and I threw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it into a vat of molten steel. The case would always  
2 melt off before the hard drive. But if you tried to  
3 make that calculation, they would be melting pretty  
4 close together in the grand scheme. That is the kind  
5 of heat-up.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think this is  
7 right. You should not compare it with the 14,000  
8 seconds. You should compare it with when things begin  
9 to start getting exciting. That is actually a fairly  
10 short time.

11 MR. BOYD: If I recall from some of these  
12 past transients, about 15 minutes when things really  
13 happen, temperature increase. Within 15 minutes, that  
14 whole transient is over. So 10 minutes out of 15  
15 minutes is not too bad.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something happens  
17 at eight, and something happens at nine, at ten and a  
18 half or something. That is a significant difference.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: So you are telling me to  
20 think about 8 minutes, think about 10 minutes, think  
21 about 15 minutes, and think about 3 and a half minutes  
22 in that context. At three and a half minutes, before  
23 the hottest tube failed, they have got that much  
24 margin out of the total transient that blasts from  
25 this time zero to speculatively the end of 15 minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that right?

2 I think you are suggesting to me to be  
3 thinking that this is a lot of margin. Am I right?

4 DR. MUSCARA: Not necessarily. What I am  
5 thinking is that you should be comparing the failure  
6 of steam generator tubes versus other primary system  
7 components. Then if there is a difference of three,  
8 five, ten minutes, that is fairly significant. That  
9 is a whole transient. Where these things are failing  
10 is about 15 minutes.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: That was the answer to my  
12 question. This is a fairly significant amount of  
13 margin.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I certainly wouldn't  
15 consider it a significant margin. Knowing all of the  
16 uncertainties involved in these calculations, I can't  
17 imagine trying to differentiate between these two  
18 cases.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: What's most important in  
20 the sequence, as opposed to the amount of time that it  
21 takes? What you are trying to do is to avoid bypass.  
22 You didn't say you need to have high confidence that  
23 the failures will incur in the sequence that your  
24 calculations show, whether those are 3 minutes or  
25 whether those are 20 minutes. As long as the sequence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is there, it makes --

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What we heard  
3 yesterday -- you haven't told us the whole story -- is  
4 that there are these two predictions three and a half  
5 minutes apart, but there are uncertainties in both of  
6 them. And by changing your assumptions, you can  
7 actually get it to got the other way.

8 So there is an uncertainty overlap, which  
9 may turn out to be so big. We have got to assume you  
10 have an order of probability of having a lure from a  
11 set of one. That may not make that much difference.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It may be that everything  
13 is driven by the same basic parameters as far as the  
14 failure times are concerned. So I would think that  
15 you may be some place on the uncertainty pan, but you  
16 wouldn't be in a situation where they cross.

17 DR. MUSCARA: That was the thinking behind  
18 my comment. If we are wrong on the temperature on the  
19 tubes, wrong in the same direction of temperature of  
20 the prime components.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Absolutely.

22 DR. MUSCARA: And if I do have three to  
23 five minutes difference --

24 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that I have  
25 seen a lot of evolution in our ability to calculate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this time differential here and changes in the way  
2 they model the core meltdown, but I have never seen it  
3 switch over. It has always been the surge line first  
4 because the range of variations that people are making  
5 in the score degradation models are not very big.

6 Some of the recent stuff that has been  
7 coming out of things like the TEBIS test might change  
8 that, but those are things that are just not modeled  
9 in the core now.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, yesterday,  
11 actually, Joe presented that --I think it was Joe --  
12 the hot leg nozzle could fail before the generator.

13 MEMBER POWERS: It's the nozzle.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He did manage to  
15 get these folks together. He did manage to get that  
16 to fail before the --

17 MEMBER SHACK: I think the real thing here  
18 is the spread in the uncertainties of the failures.  
19 I think Dana is right. Certainly Chris is right. We  
20 know that the surge line is going to heat up before  
21 the tube.

22 The question is, do the failure spreads  
23 for those things overlap, how much, how broad those  
24 are? And those really haven't been addressed before.  
25 And they will be addressed as part of this program.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Again, the reason you  
2 haven't seen the SRD failing first in previous work is  
3 because it is not modeled.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But even here, the surge  
5 line, there is a spread. Actually, the uncertainty  
6 for the unflawed steam generator tube is relatively  
7 narrow, as these things will go in an uncertainty  
8 analysis.

9 The spread in the surge line will be wide.  
10 And the spread in the times for the flawed steam  
11 generator tubes will be broader yet. So you have to  
12 look at all of those uncertainties.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: The failure of an RTD  
14 nozzle, is that enough to protect the tubes? Does  
15 that result in depressurization?

16 DR. MUSCARA: It results in a two-inch  
17 hole. And that is estimated to be enough to  
18 depressurize.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It's a weld.

20 DR. MUSCARA: Yes, it's the weld.

21 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, the weld for the RTD.

22 DR. MUSCARA: Not necessarily. The back  
23 weld sees high temperature.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: And that's enough to  
25 depressurize the primary system and perfect the tubes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: That's the earlier.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think so.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we move on now?

4 MEMBER KRESS: I guess usually when you  
5 get around to doing these uncertainties with something  
6 like the Monte Carlo, you have to be careful about the  
7 parameters that are correlated, like maybe temperature  
8 coming out of the core, and have a similar effect on  
9 both of them.

10 So I guess when you do that Monte Carlo,  
11 you have got to look at the correlated parameters. Be  
12 sure you get those right because that could shift both  
13 of them at the same time. But, anyway, that is just  
14 --

15 MR. BOYD: Many changes we do make do just  
16 shift. Are you delaying the period of rapid oxidation  
17 if you do everything?

18 MEMBER KRESS: I think there will be such  
19 correlative parameters.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's look at  
21 the next slide. I think you are going to find  
22 something there which does make a difference.

23 MR. BOYD: So some sensitivity studies  
24 were completed. Not listing them all but listing the  
25 ones that had some --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The sensitivities  
2 to assumptions? Is that what you mean?

3 MR. BOYD: Sensitivities to assumptions,  
4 input parameters, boundary.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have the  
6 mass flow and the hot leg in there as an assumption?

7 MR. BOYD: That's right. Now, when we  
8 change the percent of core power transported to the  
9 steam generators, that changes the hot leg.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is my point,  
11 and I have got to make this seriously, that you cannot  
12 make an assumption about that. That is something you  
13 have to calculate.

14 The whole thing is how much heat goes in  
15 the steam generator, how much heat goes into the main  
16 primary system. It is the whole issue here. You  
17 cannot say it is 30 percent or something.

18 As we discussed yesterday, if the steam  
19 generator had no heat capacity and wasn't cooled,  
20 there wouldn't be any power going into the steam  
21 generator. So you have got to think physically and  
22 predict this thing which affects things the most, not  
23 percent of core power.

24 I think if we wrote a letter, although you  
25 got the message, we are going to have to put it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that letter so that it is there.

2 MR. BOYD: Our dilemma we went over  
3 yesterday, we have got --

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is not just a  
5 dilemma. It is a fundamental foolishness in assuming  
6 the answer when you should be predicting it.

7 MR. BOYD: We have got the limited 1/7  
8 scale test data, which gave us a value here. There  
9 were some calculations done. I hate to even bring it  
10 up. But they agreed to come up with some  
11 calculations. Argonne did those. So they are  
12 probably pretty good.

13 The problem is we talked yesterday about  
14 the core modeling. Do you think core resistances  
15 would affect this? When we change core resistance --

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you see what I  
17 am getting at? The whole question here is heating up  
18 the steam generator to the point where it fails while  
19 heating up the primary system to the point where it  
20 fails. That is the key question.

21 If you are going to assume something about  
22 how much heat goes which ways, that is assuming the  
23 answer, isn't it, because that is what makes one of  
24 them happen before the other.

25 MR. BOYD: I guess my point is ideally we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would have full-scale test data.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Don't say  
3 "ideally." Just agree with me that you have to  
4 protect it. You can't assume it.

5 MR. BOYD: We have talked about this. We  
6 realize that that is a weakness.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is not. It is  
8 fundamental.

9 MR. BOYD: The question is how difficult  
10 that is to calculate.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't care. You  
12 ought to do it, difficult or not. If you don't do it,  
13 you're just fooling yourselves.

14 MEMBER KRESS: You're saying the one-scale  
15 test doesn't give you that?

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The test helps you.  
17 The test helps validate your model.

18 MEMBER KRESS: But it doesn't give you the  
19 answer, right?

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. As you said  
21 there, the steam generator had no way of disposing of  
22 heat. There wouldn't be any power heat going into it.  
23 So it is obviously to take a limiting case. And then  
24 it makes a difference to how much heat goes. That is  
25 the whole problem you are trying to solve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As a result, it is the key to solving the  
2 problem, which gets it first.

3           MEMBER POWERS: I'm sorry I was not at the  
4 subcommittee meeting. I notice that you are focusing  
5 a lot on these accidents with the loop seals intact.  
6 Are you doing anything with the loop seals blown?

7           MR. BOYD: What we're running is the  
8 sensitivity studies and trying to determine if the  
9 code predicts the loop seals to void out. And there  
10 are instances where that is possible in the past.  
11 Maybe if Don could help me on that. In the base case  
12 that we are running in the major sensitivities of the  
13 input parameters, we are not getting loop seal  
14 clearing in any of the loops.

15           MEMBER POWERS: That is a strong portion  
16 of what your loop seal clearing criteria are. Do you  
17 have good criteria for loop seal clearing?

18           MR. BOYD: Let me throw this one to Don  
19 Fletcher from ISL.

20           MR. FLETCHER: This is Don Fletcher from  
21 ISL. I did the SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis that is being  
22 discussed here. The model that we have has loop seals  
23 modeled. Those loop seals will blow if the conditions  
24 at the loop seals indicate that they will.

25           The model will calculate with the loop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seals filled or with the loop seals empty. With empty  
2 loop seals, the model is a flow-through loop through  
3 the hot legs, through the steam generators, and back  
4 to the core.

5 With the loop seals plugged with water,  
6 there is a circulation path through the upper part of  
7 the hot leg through the tubes of the steam generator  
8 and back to the core through the lower part of the hot  
9 legs.

10 The analysis done to date has been only on  
11 the TMLB' station blackout accident. And for that  
12 accident, the loop seals for all of the cases we run,  
13 including the sensitivity cases, have remained filled  
14 with water.

15 But we do anticipate that the PRA  
16 indicates we should look at other accident events,  
17 especially those that have depressurizations in them,  
18 that the loop seals very well could out. In that  
19 case, the model will be adjusted accordingly.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're not just  
21 wet or dry. They're there. It's a hydrostatic edge.  
22 And we need to figure out whether we stop. Do you  
23 have enough hydrostatic edge to blow out, stop, going?

24 MR. FLETCHER: Yes.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once they blow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 through, it is not so easy to calculate how much  
2 liquid is left.

3 MR. FLETCHER: That is correct.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is not a  
5 question of are they full, are the empty. They might  
6 be partly full. It can make a difference.

7 MR FLETCHER: Right. And the test that we  
8 make in the code is to look for void fraction. If the  
9 void fraction is greater than five percent, we assume  
10 it is blown out.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, that's what I  
12 think I was asking. That model came from somewhere.

13 MR. FLETCHER: The model was developed at  
14 INEL originally.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Did that come from the  
16 mind of man or did that come from some experimental  
17 study?

18 MR. FLETCHER: For the loop seals  
19 themselves?

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

21 MR. FLETCHER: Basically, the way it is  
22 modeled now is the standard way for modeling loop  
23 seals with a horizontal cell at the bottom and article  
24 cells on each side. That is the standard way of  
25 modeling loop seals for LOCA events. It has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around for 20 years or so.

2 MEMBER POWERS: That historical  
3 precedence, however, does not lend often --

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me help you,  
5 Dana. If you go back to one of our letters on thermal  
6 hydraulics when we were talking about how well codes  
7 do. We actually see an example of loop seal clearing.  
8 And I think, if my memory serves me right, that was an  
9 example where some things were predicted pretty badly.

10 We actually cited in this letter an  
11 example of something which didn't work very well. I  
12 forget which context it was in, but it was one of the  
13 things where we were saying, "Look, the code is set to  
14 be okay, but for this particular application, it is  
15 off by a factor of three" or something. I remember.  
16 That is why we cited it. And I think it was a loop  
17 seal clearing.

18 So if the staff were diligent, they could  
19 probably find one of our letters on the thermal  
20 hydraulic evaluation of a code or something. The code  
21 is good enough for this purpose, but for some things  
22 like loop seal clearing, it doesn't do a good job.

23 I think we can find that somewhere. I  
24 don't know who is going to find it, but maybe we have  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: We have staff who can pull  
2 it out.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good.

4 MEMBER POWERS: I understand what the  
5 status is.

6 MR. BOYD: So we're back on the  
7 sensitivity studies. We will skip over the first one.  
8 I will say that we have made improvements. In the  
9 past that variable was not touched. That was a holy  
10 grail. At least we are burying it.

11 MEMBER POWERS: You could not have said a  
12 worst case.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thought the holy  
14 grail was a religious belief.

15 MR. BOYD: We're burying the reactor  
16 coolant pump seal leakage. The steam generator out at  
17 the wall, heat transfer, these aren't the only  
18 sensitivities. These are the sensitivities that prove  
19 to have some significance. Some of the sensitivity  
20 studies showed no difference in the tube failure.  
21 Reactor coolant system heat loss to the containment  
22 and steam generator tube leakage itself.

23 So at this point, these are finishing up.  
24 We have got a few more sensitivities to do. And then  
25 we are going to continue work going into an estimation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the uncertainty.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you are  
3 going to fix that assumption and are just going to do  
4 a few more sensitivities.

5 MR. BOYD: We are probably going to march  
6 on into the uncertainty analysis because I am not sure  
7 we are going to get an answer to that question.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course, it is.  
9 I have got a fire in my house. I have got kids in one  
10 bedroom. The adults are in the other. The question  
11 is, which of them gets suffocated first? How much  
12 heat goes to one room, and how much heat goes to the  
13 other?

14 You cannot legislate that 30 percent of  
15 the heat goes to the kitchen. You have to predict it.  
16 That is what you are looking at here.

17 MEMBER POWERS: You obviously have more  
18 affection for your steam generator than I do.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I am trying to put  
20 it in words that even someone who knows nothing about  
21 nuclear systems would say would have to be true.

22 MR. BOYD: Yes. So where we stand on  
23 that, we have 1/7 scale experiments that give us an  
24 answer. And then we have the SCDAP/RELAP code, which  
25 has a multi-task core model. It calculates your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 buoyancy-driven flows and resistances in the core.  
2 And it gives us an answer.

3 We have the hot leg CCFL limitations,  
4 which seem like the RELAP code is giving us answers  
5 that are in line with that. So that is where we  
6 stand. Your concern is that we would do a better job  
7 of calculating basically the vessel flows so that we  
8 could couple those in with the hot leg and the steam  
9 generator flows.

10 There have been discussions, and there are  
11 some plans to look into that in greater detail we have  
12 gone over today.

13 MEMBER SHACK: But, again, if that just  
14 moves everything back and forth, they all move  
15 together, you could argue that it is not a critical  
16 issue.

17 MR. BOYD: We had done the sensitivities  
18 to demonstrate that this is an important parameter.  
19 So we can do a better job of finding out where we are  
20 on that.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, now, in this  
22 topsy-turvy world, that coolant pump seal leakage in  
23 these conditions is a good thing. Is that right?

24 MR. BOYD: That's right.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: More is better.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BOYD: More is better.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: You lose inventory faster,  
3 and you fail the primary system. There will be RCFs  
4 before you fail the tubes.

5 MR. BOYD: You melt the core if it is big  
6 enough.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: It is a relief valve. It  
8 is set in the containment, instead of outside. That  
9 is this topsy-turvy world. Out there in the real  
10 world, the utilities are working day by day on many  
11 problems, one of which is to make sure the reactor  
12 coolant pump seals don't leak. They build more and  
13 more robust seals, better seals. This problem is not  
14 the right direction. Am I correct?

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This illustrates  
16 the problem with saying making the seal better is  
17 good. It is conservative for one thing. It is worse  
18 for another thing.

19 MEMBER ROSEN: It is better for  
20 operational reasons.

21 MR. BOYD: At one point we wanted all the  
22 heat to go to the steam generators to save the cores.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

24 MR. BOYD: And now we want the core to  
25 melt and save the steam generators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you assumed 100  
2 percent, then, for those days?

3 MEMBER ROSEN: When you go out far enough  
4 in the situation, yes.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a very good  
6 point.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: You have got to remember  
8 vessel failure is a triumph in this case, which is why  
9 I think the word "topsy-turvy" came to mind.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Not if you haven't  
11 depressurized. Vessel failure is not something that  
12 you want to have happen.

13 MR. BOYD: But the steam generator pulling  
14 all of this core heat away was initially the great  
15 thing to save the core from melting.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: That's what it normally  
17 does. It takes the core, turns it into steam, and  
18 drives the turbine.

19 MR. BOYD: Now we don't want it anymore.  
20 So we have got plans to continue on with an estimation  
21 of the uncertainty. In addition, we are going to do  
22 an analysis of a combustion engineering plant based on  
23 some updated mixing coefficients, and we are going to  
24 bring that analysis for those type plants up to speed  
25 with the quality of the analysis. We have improved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design of the Westinghouse plant.

2 Now we are going on to the last phase.  
3 This computational fluid dynamics work was completed  
4 to support the SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis. The  
5 one-dimensional SCDAP/RELAP5 code relies on input  
6 parameters to define some mixing in the inner plenum.

7 We have a set of 1/7 scale data, and we  
8 have used some computational fluids to look at that  
9 and extend that data into full-scale conditions and  
10 tube leakage effects and different geometries and  
11 things like that.

12 So the issues addressed by the CFD work  
13 were the applicability of the method, the scaling  
14 effect. These are issues that the scaling effect has  
15 been debated, the tube leakage effect on mixing. The  
16 sensitivity of the results to the governing parameters  
17 was studied in some detail.

18 We looked at geometrical distortions of  
19 the 1/7th's facility compared to a Westinghouse  
20 prototypical steam generator. And then we looked at  
21 a combustion engineering plant example, which is  
22 significantly different geometry.

23 What we found is that we have some  
24 confidence in the technique, at least for the  
25 described problem. The application to the full-scale

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 steam generator gave us a good bit of insights into  
2 the mixing process. We have much better prediction  
3 now of tube to tube variations. Tube temperatures  
4 versus time are available from a fluctuating plume.

5 In the grand scheme of things, when you  
6 step back, the mixing is still similar to the  
7 experiments. That is where we landed there.

8 We looked at tube leakage in some detail,  
9 ran a whole battery of tests. I guess the summary  
10 there is that the tube leakage does not result in a  
11 complete bypass of the inner plenum. The hot plume  
12 rising to the inner plenum still mixes and still mixes  
13 rather well. The tube, the leaking tube, does not  
14 appear to pull the hot plume to itself.

15 Then we looked at a combustion engineering  
16 plant and found that the inner plenum mixing in this  
17 type of geometry is significantly different. Now,  
18 this is a specific geometry. They have some various  
19 designs. But in the one we looked at, which is  
20 common, it had very little mixing compared to the  
21 experiments.

22 This is the last slide, just to throw some  
23 red meat.

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to  
25 have an animation? You are not going to have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 animation of it?

2 MR. BOYD: I'll work on that.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me say, as I  
4 said at the subcommittee meeting, when you showed us  
5 animations of this kind of thing, too, this is really  
6 very, very good, the development of these tools. The  
7 thing which is wrong is that I think it has to do with  
8 the interfacing with SCDAP/RELAP, sort of failing to  
9 look at some of the key phenomena there and sort of  
10 forcing the assumptions, rather than calculations, on  
11 the solution.

12 If you had actually used CFD for both this  
13 and the core, which is not ridiculous -- this looks  
14 like a core here, not ridiculous at all. The core  
15 looks like this. So what happens to the steam  
16 generators? It is rather like what happens in the  
17 core upside down.

18 MR. BOYD: The difference is the steam  
19 generator is a simple geometry in the end. You have  
20 got a bunch of skinny tubes. We sort of know what the  
21 --

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many tubes did  
23 you model?

24 MR. BOYD: We modeled 200 and --

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: SCDAP/RELAP model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are five in the core, five passages in the core?

2 MR. BOYD: We can come up with --

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you see what I  
4 am saying?

5 MR. BOYD: I know what you are saying.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The thing you guys  
7 have missed somehow, I think -- and I could, of  
8 course, be completely wrong -- is that the key  
9 questions about what is the flow in the hot leg come  
10 out of full CFD analysis, not out of an assumption.  
11 The power that goes to the steam generator has to be  
12 an output of the calculation. It can in no way be an  
13 input.

14 MR. BOYD: And the dilemma I talked to you  
15 about is that what you are asking us to do is a CFD  
16 analysis of a reactor vessel coolant.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There might be a  
18 simpler way to do it, but there is no way you can do  
19 away with the key question.

20 MR. BOYD: When you do simplified  
21 analysis, what you are doing is you are putting big  
22 tuning knobs in there.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think so.  
24 I think if you knew how to do it --

25 MR. BOYD: If I knew the answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- CFD properly to  
2 what happens in the top of the plenum there in the  
3 core, most of these questions would not be answered.

4                   MR. BOYD: This is typically a simplified  
5 model. It works best if you know what the answer is.  
6 If we are going to calculate directly what the answer  
7 is, then what you are saying is we need to calculate  
8 in detail with all that complex geometry our reactor  
9 vessel.

10                  VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you can do  
11 it. You have a very good model here. I think if you  
12 looked to how to model that interface between what you  
13 did and what happens in the core, -- and maybe  
14 SCDAP/RELAP can do the core all right; it's that  
15 interfacing there which is screwed up -- you would be  
16 predicting this percent of full power transport, not  
17 assuming it. That is what you need to do.

18                  I think if you give that some thought with  
19 the talent you have shown in solving this problem,  
20 maybe in a week you will know how to solve the other  
21 one.

22                  MR. BOYD: We have given it a fair amount  
23 of thought, though. That is the dilemma we face. We  
24 can definitely revisit it and try simpler models, but  
25 the truth is when you do a simple model, you usually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. What I am  
3 saying is if you don't do that, you have got a bogus  
4 answer.

5 MR. BOYD: I will just put it out on the  
6 table. What we had planned on doing is we are running  
7 sensitivity studies. We were going to vary it through  
8 a significant range, the widest range seen in the 1/7  
9 scale test. And then at that point, we can look at  
10 the kinds of calculations that you are talking about.

11 There is also a need to wait until we find  
12 out if it is significant or not. If we have ranged it  
13 through a pretty wide range.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The percent of core  
15 power --

16 MR. BOYD: And in the end, they find out  
17 that somebody's inability to determine where the flaws  
18 are dominates or something else because it is a bigger  
19 problem than just --

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This flow rate in  
21 the hot leg, you have an input, MH in the hot leg  
22 flow, right? Supposed that flow was zero. There  
23 would be no heat transfer into the steam generator.  
24 So you are assuming something right away.

25 The way you are putting that is on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subscale. So I think that is a good check, but when  
2 you get to a real reactor, you know you don't have a  
3 basis for assuming things.

4 MR. BOYD: I can guess that it is not  
5 zero.

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I will drop the  
7 subject. I think I have said enough.

8 MR. BOYD: We understand. But I guess you  
9 need to look at it. We have looked at that, the  
10 vessel. It is so complex that it is difficult to  
11 model. So when you simplify it down into blocks that  
12 you are going to model, then you have got to put in  
13 coefficients. And if you knew the answer, you would  
14 know just what coefficients --

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: SCDAP/RELAP can do  
16 it with five channels. And you have umpteen in the  
17 steam generator. Surely you can, even with five  
18 channels, model the core or ten or something.

19 MR. BOYD: They have got five channels  
20 with knobs on them.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have  
22 knobs in CFD. It is an honest calculation.

23 MR. BOYD: If you don't nodalize enough,  
24 then you have to put knobs in. I have got knobs on  
25 the tubes here. We talked about that yesterday. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not even modeling the tubes in great detail, and  
2 I have got knobs on those.

3 But they are easy to figure out because it  
4 is just a skinny little tube in one-dimensional flow.  
5 It is really a much easier knob to set and be  
6 comfortable with.

7 We are willing to try, reevaluate this.  
8 There are also some other methods that we could apply.  
9 We could talk to you offline to couple the whole thing  
10 and have a closed solution.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: One other aspect of this,  
12 why are you using MELCOR for the severe core damage  
13 accident? I thought that was the NRC's standard code  
14 for severe accidents?

15 MR. BOYD: We are going to use MELCOR for  
16 this. Right now the ball was rolling with RELAP.  
17 RELAP was considered a little bit more advanced from  
18 a thermal hydraulic point of view. Our job in a  
19 simple way is to provide pressure, temperature, and  
20 heat transfer coefficients to the tube integrity guys.  
21 We thought SCDAP/RELAP had an edge maybe in that.

22 Now, MELCOR will be used because it can  
23 track the fission products. And we are going to try  
24 to repeat the SCDAP/RELAP5 analysis with MELCOR. And  
25 then we would be tracking fission product.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Good afternoon. I am Dave  
2 Bradley from SAIC. SAIC is a subcontractor to Sandia  
3 National Labs. My coworker from SAIC, Paul Amico, is  
4 our PRA guy. I am kind of a phenomenology person.  
5 And that is the aspect of the program I will be  
6 working on.

7 Dave Kunsman is the Sandia staff member  
8 that has overall responsibility and oversight for this  
9 effort for SAIC. Roy Woods is the research staff  
10 member who has responsibility from the NRC side for  
11 this effort.

12 The topic is PRA-related activities  
13 related to the accident-induced containment bypass due  
14 to steam generator tube rupture. I have got in front  
15 of me the full presentation that I made to the  
16 subcommittee yesterday. All I am going to address  
17 today are the last two slides, which provide an  
18 overview of the effort. So I am going to skip to the  
19 end. If you need additional discussion, I can always  
20 page back to the preceding slides.

21 We are developing a probabilistic approach  
22 to treating containment bypass due to severe  
23 accident-induced steam generator tube rupture. The  
24 assumption that we made at the onset of this effort  
25 was that this would be part of a risk-informed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 application. What that means is that you need a PRA  
2 with certain capabilities. The capabilities can be  
3 established using the ASME PRA standard, which I think  
4 is out in draft or final. Is it final now?

5 MR. BOYD: Final now.

6 MR. BRADLEY: That's final? That standard  
7 provides a framework for establishing the capabilities  
8 that you need for PRA to meet certain objectives. We  
9 went through the standard. We provided a draft list  
10 of capabilities that we thought would be needed for a  
11 PRA to meet the needs of this project.

12 We also identified enhancements to the PRA  
13 that would be needed for the specific area looking at  
14 severe accident-induced steam generator tube rupture  
15 accidents and containment bypass that would result  
16 from that.

17 We prepared a draft methodology.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what are they? I  
19 mean, the fact that you did it --

20 MR. BRADLEY: They are a long list of  
21 enhancements. We went through the ASME standard point  
22 by point, area by area, human factors.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you felt you  
24 needed to enhance the standard?

25 MR. BRADLEY: No. Why don't you address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it?

2 MR. AMICO: Paul Amico from SAIC. It is  
3 not so much enhance the standard. The process says  
4 you have to have certain capabilities. It also  
5 mentions that in some cases for certain applications,  
6 you may need to do enhancements to the PRA that are  
7 not called for in the standard.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So give me a couple  
9 of examples, Paul.

10 MR. AMICO: Okay. A couple.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, here, for  
12 example, this particular issue. What kinds of --

13 MR. AMICO: Partial failures.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What?

15 MR. AMICO: Partial failures. There are  
16 some instances where partial failures; as an example,  
17 leakage on the secondary side after the steam  
18 generator goes dry. It isolates. It is not a stuck  
19 open valve. But you just get some leakage by some  
20 path. That generally is not included in a PRA because  
21 it is generally not relevant to the kinds of accident  
22 scenarios that we analyze.

23 But in this case, a small amount of  
24 leakage could depressurize the steam generator. And  
25 if that is a higher probability than a stuck open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 secondary valve, that is going to lead to higher  
2 probability of having the conditions where you could  
3 have a tube rupture because of the higher DP. That is  
4 an example.

5 So we specify in there. We go through the  
6 standard and say, "Okay. This part of your  
7 application, this part could be category I capability.  
8 This could be category II. Certain aspects would need  
9 to be category III. And, oh, by the way, it is not  
10 the whole thing. It is these specific areas within  
11 that, those things that are relevant to the specifics,  
12 like steam generator containment bypass scenarios that  
13 could cause a greater threat to the tube."

14 The reason we felt we needed to put those  
15 in terms of enhancements or special studies is because  
16 a person using the ASME standard probably wouldn't  
17 think of those things.

18 We are using a plant-specific PRA but not  
19 --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: In a generic sense?

21 MR. AMICO: In a generic sense, we are  
22 using the Comanche Peak PRA. We are using flawed  
23 distribution from another plant, the plant we have  
24 data for. We are using the thermal hydraulic  
25 responses from Zion because that is what all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models were built for and we don't want the thermal  
2 hydraulic people to have to go back and do it. So it  
3 is a hybrid kind of a plant.

4 The similarities are enough that what we  
5 are trying to do here is develop a methodology. If I  
6 have certain information, can I implement this  
7 methodology and use that information in a way to  
8 calculate this, the release frequency from this kind  
9 of a scenario?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry I missed  
11 the subcommittee meeting. The document is on its way?

12 MR. AMICO: The methodology was published  
13 in June, and it is on Adams, yes. It should be in  
14 your package. It was supplied to the subcommittee.

15 DR. MUSCARA: It was in the background  
16 information.

17 MR. AMICO: Yes. Okay. Thank you, Joe.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't have it. Can  
19 I get it? So that is not the point? You are  
20 describing a document that is since last June.

21 MR. AMICO: In June. And, as you know,  
22 when you are developing a methodology for something  
23 you have never applied before, you expect it to  
24 change. So we consider this to be a draft  
25 methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The intent is -- and we call it  
2 risk-informed application -- when we are done, we want  
3 the methodology to say, "If you are going to do this,  
4 Mr. Licensee, then go to the ASME standard and  
5 evaluate." This is what we would expect to see.

6           So we are building the methodology,  
7 saying, "Use the ASME standard in this way, rather  
8 than writing a from-scratch methodology document."

9           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I am curious.  
10 Did you find any recommendations at this time that you  
11 felt were not necessary here? You said you went over  
12 all of the recommendations in the standard and you  
13 realized that certain things that we needed were not  
14 there.

15           Did you feel that you needed everything  
16 that is in the standard?

17           MR. BRADLEY: Yes. Essentially you still  
18 need to have a complete PRA. It is just certain parts  
19 of it can be at a low capability. I mean, you still  
20 need the complete model. You have to do the  
21 calculations. But some of them could be at a  
22 relatively low capability level, not so  
23 plant-specific. And you would still get a reasonably  
24 good result, plant-specific result.

25           So you would have to actually look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document, where we say, "This probably isn't going to  
2 matter. So you can be capability level 1 in  
3 accordance with the standard." This area is extremely  
4 important. There were certain aspects of HRA that  
5 were extremely important, errors of commission, things  
6 like that.

7 And we said, "That is to be capability  
8 level 3. Here is why. Here is why." And that is in  
9 that document.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's not your  
11 methodology. That is what is going on now.

12 MR. BRADLEY: The decision-making was  
13 documented in the methodology document. We are  
14 revising all of the decisions that were outlined  
15 there. As Paul said, we do expect the methodology to  
16 change, which is why it was issued as a draft and has  
17 not been issued as a final.

18 Our plan is once you completed the  
19 application, we know how the methodology will actually  
20 work in practice. We will revise the methodology  
21 document and publish it again with the application  
22 attached and described. That would be our plan.

23 I did want to point out that the  
24 methodology does use traditional PRA methods. For  
25 this effort, we are drawing very heavily on the work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was done for the PTS application, work very  
2 closely with the folks at Sandia and the other SAIC  
3 staff person, Allen Korkowsky, on the PTS.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
5 the second bullet, "Underlying assumption will be  
6 risk-informed." Why do you even have to say that?

7 MR. AMICO: I'm sorry. That should be  
8 worded a little better. Risk-informed as envisioned  
9 in the ASME standard. So what we are trying to say is  
10 we are going to apply that approach, as opposed to  
11 just doing a risk-informed.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That means everything  
13 we do here.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Right. What we intended  
15 -- and the bullet got shortened -- is that approach  
16 specifically and linking it to the standard is what we  
17 are saying.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: G.E. intends to  
19 submit what they call a PSA. I got befuddled. I'm  
20 sorry. I'm sorry. I mixed it up with another  
21 project. Anyway, the risk-informed application is  
22 something someone else is doing.

23 MR. AMICO: Correct. So we are saying we  
24 are that person, and we are approaching it in that way  
25 so that when we are done, we can give it to somebody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else and say, "If you are that person and you follow  
2 this path, you will get" --

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you are creating  
4 something that someone else can use in an application,  
5 --

6 MR. AMICO: Yes, an approach.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- rather than  
8 something the staff can use for verification?

9 MR. AMICO: It is the same thing.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is not. What  
11 the staff uses is quite different.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: What puzzles me a little  
13 bit, Paul, is what you are suggesting is that you are  
14 building a method so that every plant is going to do  
15 a plant-specific analysis of this.

16 MR. AMICO: We have to develop a  
17 methodology. And so what we decided to do is do it as  
18 we were following ASME's approach to submitting  
19 something to NRC.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: So the plan is this is a  
21 regulatory issue. It is going to be solved once one  
22 way?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Right. And what it means  
24 is that if the NRC says, like in PTS, we would like  
25 four examples --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MEMBER SIEBER: In any event, there is no  
2           harm in writing down what you are doing.

3           MEMBER POWERS: In the DPO document that  
4           we wrote, one of the issues that we had to focus on  
5           was, in fact, the human error rate in taking steps  
6           once a steam generator tube rupture had occurred.

7           The conclusion that the panel reached was  
8           what the staff had done up until then was consistent  
9           with the best standards and human error analysis that  
10          existed at the time.

11          We also recognized that had people used a  
12          different methodology, they would have gotten  
13          different results. It is really the rate of human  
14          error of omission in this case.

15          There is the famous Korean paper presented  
16          in an Italian forum probably by a German that shows  
17          people using --

18          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Using a Finnish  
19          simulator?

20          MEMBER POWERS: -- using various models of  
21          human error, human error rates that they get different  
22          results. In your work on this PRA, is that kind of  
23          model uncertainty to be addressed or are you just  
24          going to accept whatever methodology is adopted in  
25          Comanche Peak analysis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Well, that could be true, I  
2 guess, within the framework of the PRA itself, looking  
3 at uncertainty in the accident frequencies that would  
4 come out. I don't know what --

5 MR. AMICO: The answer is we will look at  
6 what Comanche Creek did. Also, we will be using the  
7 approach that was used in PTS. Allen Kolaczowski is  
8 also working on this project. We are also going to  
9 have Bill Hanaman, who also is an HRA expert that  
10 looks at things a different way. John Forrester from  
11 Sandia is also going to be involved. And we are  
12 taking a very hard look at HRA and going to see what  
13 kinds of errors need to be and how they need to be  
14 included.

15 MEMBER POWERS: That would good because  
16 the document the committee produced in that area is a  
17 ringing endorsement to what the staff had, but it is  
18 not terribly satisfactory because what it says is the  
19 staff did what you could do at that time. It is just  
20 that that is not very good.

21 And so I am heartened that you are going  
22 to take a look at it and at least quantify or in some  
23 way describe if we are good or bad.

24 MR. AMICO: We're going to use an  
25 elicitation approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not elicitation. I  
2 mean, elicitation is elicitation. But ATHEANA is  
3 presumably dealing with the NRC Commission.

4 MR. AMICO: And we will have some of  
5 those, yes.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's not a ringing  
7 endorsement of ATHEANA. We are spending a lot of  
8 money on that. And we are going to have some of that.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know too much  
10 about these models and whatnot but what I know is that  
11 for the steam generator rupture accident, you have to  
12 find out a period of time in which an operator has to  
13 take an action. That depends on the number of tubes  
14 that you have ruptured.

15 If I rupture enough tubes, there is no  
16 time at all for the operator to take an action, but if  
17 I rupture just a few, then there is a progressively  
18 longer, longer time. And you have got to understand  
19 that.

20 That was just an area that we came away  
21 saying, "Well, gee, you know, I know what the  
22 state-of-the-art is, but I don't know how to approve  
23 that very much." So you are going to take a look at  
24 it. I think that is great.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATHEANA is supposed to do: define the context first.

2 MR. WOODS: Let me spend 15 seconds. This  
3 is Roy Woods with the staff. Clearly we want to use  
4 the same expertise that we used on PTS. That involves  
5 Allen Kolaczkowski and Donnie Whitehead. They  
6 certainly were instrumental in developing the ATHEANA  
7 method. They know what they know. They know how to  
8 do that kind of elicitation. They know how to take  
9 the kinds of things into effect.

10 And clearly there is an awful lot of  
11 ATHEANA that is going into this. You can call it  
12 ATHEANA or you can call it something else, but it is  
13 that method, taking those things into account. You  
14 guys have made us a little nervous.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but you are  
16 making us nervous, too.

17 MR. WOODS: Then we make each other  
18 nervous. We are using what we learned from that and  
19 --

20 MEMBER POWERS: We'll give you a huge form  
21 to complain about ATHEANA in a different context  
22 today. Let me ask a question, Roy, or just make a  
23 comment.

24 Developing your expert elicitation, I will  
25 tell you that when the group that prepared the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document for the ACRS on the DPO came to this issue,  
2 in our thinking on this that we certainly were  
3 influenced on our opinion by the eyewitness accounts  
4 of what went on during the Turkey Point blow-down, you  
5 might want to in thinking about doing your elicitation  
6 try to reproduce that kind of information for your  
7 elicitees so that as you try to develop context, you  
8 have some understanding of what a blow-down of that  
9 looks like.

10 MR. AMICO: Yes. One of the issues here,  
11 of course, is that this particular study, we are  
12 looking at the steam generator tube failing after the  
13 severe accident progression has started. It is going  
14 to kind of be an interesting --

15 MEMBER POWERS: You'll still get this  
16 screaming, whistling, shocky, shaking, rattling  
17 rollercoaster kind of event if you have ever been  
18 around a tube that blows. They are noisy. And it  
19 surely must have some impact on the human, perhaps  
20 minor.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when do you think  
22 you will have a PRA, Paul? That's okay. No  
23 questions.

24 MR. BRADLEY: Well, Paul already said  
25 something about this, the first bullet on the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide. We are using an updated Comanche Peak PRA.  
2 This is a 2002 version that they prepared and were  
3 kind enough to --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Has this  
5 PRA gone through the peer review process, the PRA  
6 process?

7 MR. AMICO: No, it has not yet.

8 MR. BRADLEY: So we have identified some  
9 enhancements, as we mentioned earlier, that will be  
10 required to meet the needs of the project. We are  
11 going to incorporate those enhancements into the  
12 existing Comanche Peak PRA model.

13 We will use the PRA to determine the  
14 frequency of conditions that could lead to containment  
15 bypass, the result of severe accident-induced steam  
16 generator tube failures.

17 That is sort of the front end of the  
18 analysis. The back end of the analysis is trying to  
19 estimate the probability that the tube would fail  
20 before other RCS components under severe accident  
21 conditions.

22 We have also taken on the task of doing  
23 that by rolling in all of the existing tube failure  
24 models that have been generated at Argonne -- we  
25 talked a little bit about those a few minutes ago --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporating a full spectrum or at least to the  
2 extent that we can the full spectrum of modeling  
3 uncertainties that go into the tube failure modeling.  
4 We are also going to look at once a tube fails, what  
5 the leakage rate is from that tube because a single  
6 tube may not give you a large release in a large  
7 containment bypass type of accident.

8           So we need to accumulate leakage until you  
9 have got a sufficient level of leakage that you have  
10 a concern for off-site consequences. So we are going  
11 to actually calculate tube failures in sequence until  
12 we get to that leakage level that is critical.

13           What we will do is the outcome of this  
14 analysis would be an uncertainty on the time at which  
15 you have reached that critical leakage level as a  
16 result of tube failures. We want to then couple that  
17 with the uncertainty distribution for failure of other  
18 RCS components.

19           There may be some overlap between these  
20 two distributions. And that would be a condition in  
21 which the tubes could fail before you fail other RCS  
22 components. The outcome of this effort would be what  
23 the conditional probability of tube failure is.

24           VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This looks like a  
25 major operation to me. Putting together all of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical models and doing a Monte Carlo analysis is  
2 not a trivial task.

3 MR. WOODS: Yes. I think the NRC is  
4 learning that these things really are  
5 multi-disciplined. I mean, a lot of safety problems  
6 are multi-disciplined. PTS was. And if you want to  
7 tackle it, then you have to take into account the  
8 different areas that affect what you are doing. These  
9 become huge tasks. Yes, they are.

10 MEMBER POWERS: If you can do it as well  
11 as PTS, you will score big points.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If we spend that  
13 much money, we will be broke.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Well, yes. That is true,  
15 too.

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The risk here is,  
17 of course, if you just say, "We need" more and more  
18 and more information to get a better and better and  
19 better understanding of the uncertainties. So someone  
20 has to maintain a management understanding of are we  
21 focusing on the right things?

22 MR. BRADLEY: Well, as we go through, we  
23 are going to hope to identify the things that are most  
24 important and try to simplify things a little bit. It  
25 turns out that one aspect --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can simplify.  
2 You don't have to get this tremendous knowledge base  
3 about everything.

4 MR. BRADLEY: That is the whole thing  
5 because I think the problem is very challenging.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: What are the key operator  
7 actions, the risk-significant operator actions that  
8 you are looking at?

9 MR. BRADLEY: At this point we don't know.  
10 Anything that affects conditions on the primary or  
11 secondary side, it is a wide variety of potential  
12 operator actions and things that the operator might do  
13 as a result of the severe accident management  
14 guidelines.

15 MR. AMICO: That review has just started.  
16 As of about two weeks ago, we started the review of  
17 the HRA that is in. Plus, we are reviewing the  
18 procedures, Westinghouse procedures, the severe  
19 accident guidelines, and trying to determine what  
20 needs to be done. So that started about two weeks  
21 ago.

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: May I ask, Dr.  
23 Ford, if you think we will be finished.

24 MEMBER FORD: You will be finished at 3:00  
25 o'clock.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: The last point on this slide  
2 is simply to indicate, as has been mentioned already,  
3 that this is an interdisciplinary effort. We are  
4 going to require a lot of input and a lot of  
5 interaction between us and the thermal hydraulics  
6 folks, a lot of interaction with the tube integrity  
7 experts and Argonne, a lot of interaction with the  
8 experts that are looking at failure of other RCS  
9 components. So this is like the PTS effort. We will  
10 involve this interdisciplinary team and a lot of  
11 integration between these efforts. That is all I  
12 have.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I want to correct  
14 my question to you, Roy. We have the steam generator  
15 integrity DPO stuff, but this seems to go afield from  
16 that quite a bit. I mean, it looks like you are  
17 addressing another question.

18 Can you evolve ordinary accidents into  
19 bypass accidents is what I think you are trying to  
20 address here. Is that correct?

21 MR. WOODS: This is quite a bit beyond,  
22 but we hope to eventually kind of back up and include  
23 more of what is in the DPO, main steam line breaks and  
24 that sort of thing.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the things we would like to know out of that, in that  
2 context of the DPO, is, are there flaws that we  
3 currently find acceptable that in severe accident  
4 space considerably exacerbate our risk? Is that one  
5 of your targets here? Are you going to give us some  
6 information that answers that question?

7 MR. WOODS: I am not sure we are looking  
8 at it that way, but we will produce information that  
9 could be used for that if that is what you want to do.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I mean, it seems to  
11 me that is what I would like. This whole idea of the  
12 alternate repair criteria is we can identify flaws  
13 that we can continue to allow to exist in the steam  
14 generator tubes without exacerbating the risks  
15 exceptionally.

16 We have done that using a variety of  
17 classic metallurgical analyses, but we never took that  
18 onto the severe accident space before and asked the  
19 question that has always nagged on people, do we get  
20 an evolution of severe accidents by whatever  
21 initiation? They will go to the containment bypass  
22 accident. Are there flaws that we augment the  
23 probability of that evolution in an unacceptably large  
24 way?

25 I mean, it seems to me that in that world

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of alternate repair criteria, that is information they  
2 would really like to have because it might not ever be  
3 revealed by these more classic metallurgical kinds of  
4 analyses.

5 MR. LONG: This is Steve Long with the NRR  
6 staff. Let me assure you that is one of the things we  
7 are highly interested in, not so much that we think  
8 that the 9505 ARCs are subject to a problem because  
9 they are limited to areas of the tubes that are  
10 confined by structures.

11 We don't expect them to rupture or even  
12 leak anything other than a potentially very large  
13 blow-down force that would actually displace the  
14 confinement for the support place. But for other  
15 types of flaws for evaluations we do for the  
16 significance determination process for the RLP, this  
17 is a very important question. We have our eyes  
18 squarely on it.

19 We do intend to get that information out  
20 of this study.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. That would be nice  
22 if that kind of showed up on a viewgraph someplace.

23 MR. LONG: As soon as we think we have the  
24 answer, we will let you know.

25 MR. BRADLEY: The model will provide the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flaws that are bad from the standpoint of failing  
2 early and also from the standpoint of large leakage.  
3 So that will come out of our analysis.

4 DR. MUSCARA: And the study point, of  
5 course, is flaw distribution, so flaws that are  
6 potentially there and generate the normal operation.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this where you  
8 have your meetings? Is this where you have your  
9 meetings?

10 MEMBER SHACK: It's ACRS' computer. That  
11 is where we have our meetings.

12 MEMBER FORD: Okay. I think we're moving  
13 on right now.

14 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. The NRR staff will be  
15 presenting the next two issues. The first one will be  
16 the iodine spiking issue and then if there is time, we  
17 will talk about the voltage correlations.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But we will finish  
19 by 3:00. We just have two more issues.

20 MEMBER FORD: We're taking the next one  
21 definitely now, the iodine spiking. If we don't have  
22 the time to do the next one, we will not give it. We  
23 will finish at 3:00.

24 MS. HART: This is Michelle Hart. I am  
25 from the NRR staff, and I will be here to talk to you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about what we have done on iodine spiking so far. As  
2 I said in the subcommittee meeting, we had looked at  
3 the raw data from studies that you all had previously  
4 looked at as well. And we did not come up with  
5 anything that would show that our spiking factors are  
6 non-conservative considering the conservatisms in our  
7 dose analyses overall.

8           There was a question from Mr. Kress on  
9 whether with the higher spiking factors that are in  
10 the NUREG if we would still meet Part 100 limits. We  
11 went back yesterday and looked at that just to make  
12 sure. We did add in that square root of  $\Delta P$  adjustment  
13 factor to scale from the steam generator to rupture to  
14 the main steam line break. I can show you --

15           MEMBER POWERS: Did that square root of  
16  $\Delta P$  factor -- I guess I am struggling with what test  
17 did that come from.

18           MEMBER KRESS: That was going to be my  
19 next question.

20           MEMBER POWERS: I mean, how can we know  
21 that the square root of  $\Delta P$  is the scaling factor to  
22 use?

23           MS. HART: We don't. It was given to us  
24 by Dr. Adams, who did some of the tests. He said that  
25 he thought that, all things considered, that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the most that the scaling factor, the adjustment  
2 factor would be --

3 MEMBER KRESS: Is there a technical  
4 rationale for that?

5 MS. HART: I was not involved with that  
6 portion of it. And there are no words behind that.  
7 I pulled it directly from the staff's response to the  
8 DPO.

9 MEMBER KRESS: When you say "ΔP," which  
10 ΔP?

11 MS. HART: The change in reactor pressure  
12 to depressurization.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Change with time or  
14 difference? It is a difference in pressure.

15 MS. HART: Difference in pressure.

16 MEMBER KRESS: What difference is this  
17 that we are talking about?

18 MS. HART: Before and after the main steam  
19 line break. Pre versus post is my understanding.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you mean the  
21 maintenance only --

22 MEMBER KRESS: So it's the starting  
23 pressure, and then to come down, you've got an ending  
24 pressure. And it's those two?

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 table is the square foot of  $\Delta P$  is 4. Does that mean  
2 that  $\Delta P$  is 16 psi?

3 MS. HART: That number I actually pulled  
4 from the NUREG, from the ad hoc subcommittee. And  
5 that is the --

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it the square  
7 foot of megapascals or something? What is it?

8 MR. DOWNIG: Excuse me. This is Bob  
9 Downig. I am the section chief of containment  
10 accident and dose assessment. We are kind of pleading  
11 nolo contendere on the  $\Delta P$ , square root of  $\Delta P$ . And  
12 that is one of the reasons why you see in the third  
13 bullet up there the need for additional data.

14 If one wants to have a defensible firm  
15 basis to go forward with whether we want this to do  
16 something immediately, to take a conservative approach  
17 immediately, or down the road to come up with  
18 something mechanistic, either way we are going to need  
19 additional data.

20 And that square root of  $\Delta P$  factor, as far  
21 as I can tell, won't bear scrutiny.

22 MS. HART: Nevertheless, if we take the  
23 spiking factors that you all had determined in the  
24 subcommittee, ad hoc subcommittee paper, the NUREG,  
25 and applied that to a main steam line break analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with the tech spec limits and the 500 time spiking  
2 factor that we assume gives you a 30 rem thyroid dose  
3 and then you apply the new spiking factors with the  
4 pressure adjustment factor, all of those resulting  
5 doses do remain below the full Part 100 limits.

6 And I do have the next slide is a chart of  
7 that. I understand the chart is not necessarily  
8 intuitively obvious.

9 MEMBER KRESS: What is the relationship  
10 between the four and the nine? Are those two  
11 different accident sequences?

12 MS. HART: That was just the range that  
13 was given --

14 MEMBER KRESS: That was a range.

15 MS. HART: -- in the NUREG paper that the  
16 square root of  $\hat{\Delta}P$  was thought to be somewhere between  
17 four and nine.

18 MEMBER KRESS: It was between four and  
19 nine.

20 MS. HART: Right.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Your note at the bottom on  
22 the off-site thyroid dose acceptance criteria had been  
23 30 rem for steam line break?

24 MS. HART: That is correct.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Which of these does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compare to?

2 MS. HART: Overall any main steam line  
3 break with the accident-induced iodine spiking, we  
4 would expect the licensee to show that they are within  
5 30 rem thyroid.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Is that 73 rem there in  
7 that?

8 MS. HART: That does not meet that lower  
9 acceptance criteria, but it is within the 300 rem  
10 thyroid Part 100 limits.

11 MR. DOWNIG: This is to address your  
12 concern from yesterday, where we were trying to figure  
13 out margin to Part 100. So we went back, and we said,  
14 "Look, we will just take the numbers that are in the  
15 NUREG. We will apply the adjustment factor for the  
16 pressure shift to scale this data from trips to main  
17 steam line break, this hypothetical figure, and we  
18 will see where we come out on this thing."

19 It was to address your concern about where  
20 are we sitting here today if we take that as the way  
21 things really are in nature. So that is what we did.

22 The purpose of this is to demonstrate that  
23 we still -- I mean, we are not meeting the 30 if this  
24 is true. We have places where we are going to go over  
25 that but still within the 300 and again reminding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody that these are accident doses and not  
2 anything that is supposed to be the acceptable dose.  
3 This is a design dose. So that was the purpose of  
4 this.

5 The other point, I believe, is that we  
6 have one plant that is at the .1. Everybody else is  
7 above that. Most plants have the one. So that is  
8 where we are today. Hypothesizing, we take the NUREG  
9 results and lay it on. And where do we come out?

10 MS. HART: It is mostly the plants that  
11 have implemented the alternate repair criteria that  
12 are at 30 rem thyroid because they have got to  
13 calculate to see how much leakage they can get.

14 The other plants, the majority of plants,  
15 the ones that are at one microCurie per gram, are  
16 nowhere near 30 rem thyroid right now with the  
17 standard SRP assumptions and the lower leakage. They  
18 are on the order of .1.

19 MEMBER KRESS: It still seems to say that  
20 you are bucking up against where you would think about  
21 whether or not you are meeting the design basis  
22 criteria or not. That is the way the table looks to  
23 me.

24 MR. DOWNIG: Go to the next slide and show  
25 him.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HART: To help address some of that  
2 concern, there are several conservatisms in a design  
3 basis accident analysis. We use a 95 percentile  
4 meteorology. The dose is the middle of the plume.

5 MEMBER POWERS: When you made the decision  
6 to use 95 percentile methodology, did you make that  
7 decision because you wanted to compensate for your  
8 uncertainty in the spiking factor?

9 MS. HART: No.

10 MEMBER POWERS: You compensated for  
11 something else with that?

12 MS. HART: We are compensating for the  
13 fact that any meteorological condition could happen at  
14 the time of the accident. That is what that  
15 conservatism is really about.

16 MR. DOWNIG: Our general practice is where  
17 there is a choice of two things, we pick the worst,  
18 but we drive it to the farthest extent that we can.  
19 So I don't think there is any coordination to manage  
20 the overall uncertainty in any of this. It is just  
21 conservatism laid on conservatism laid on  
22 conservatism.

23 MEMBER KRESS: But this is the nature of  
24 design basis accidents.

25 MS. HART: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Specify these things. When  
2 you specify acceptance criteria, then they all work  
3 together.

4 MS. HART: Right.

5 MEMBER KRESS: So claiming conservatisms  
6 doesn't help me in there because it is part of the  
7 design basis concept. They are there for some reason.  
8 I don't know why. Maybe we have over-specified the  
9 acceptance criteria, but suppose we have acceptance  
10 criteria that goes along with these conservatisms.

11 MS. HART: I don't know if that is exactly  
12 the case.

13 MEMBER KRESS: But you know that is the  
14 general nature of a design basis accident.

15 MS. HART: That is the general concept.  
16 The major ones, of course, you know, for this spiking  
17 is we do have a lower acceptance criteria for their  
18 design that they are supposed to meet the ten percent  
19 of the full Part 100 is what they are supposed to  
20 meet.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Where did that come from?  
22 Do you know?

23 MS. HART: That I don't know. There is  
24 nothing that says what that is about. There are  
25 several accidents that if they have a higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of occurring, they lower the acceptance  
2 criterion. And I think that that is the major reason  
3 why those exist, those lower acceptance criteria.

4 That is the list of analysis,  
5 conservatisms, and ones that mainly are related to  
6 this particular accident so that we don't take credit  
7 for the plate out of iodine on steam generator  
8 surfaces. We don't take credit for retention or  
9 dilution in the building that it is released to. And  
10 partitioning of the iodine is not fully credited.

11 MR. DOWNIG: Basically, what we intend to  
12 do from this point on is I think, number one, in  
13 response to the concerns yesterday about what did we  
14 do with the analysis in the NUREG and how did we  
15 respond to that, the term "reduce" was used.

16 I think we need to go back and take what  
17 we have done. And we have to go through your NUREG  
18 point by point and lay that out and take our data set  
19 and lay it against your data set and see why we are  
20 coming out somewhere different.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I would certainly hope  
22 that our data set and your data set were the same.  
23 Considering the struggle we had to find out what your  
24 data set was, that may not be the case. You know, the  
25 DPO document comes in and says, "Is there a linear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation with the coolant activity and the spiking  
2 factor? What is the issue?" and the staff says, "Not  
3 enough to worry about and the different professional  
4 opinion says, "There is one to worry about," our  
5 document comes back and says, "Well, it had not  
6 analyzed the data set correctly. There are two sets  
7 of data here two different populations here," and if  
8 we look for a correlation, the problem that they have  
9 in the interpretation is the time the data were  
10 presented, nobody was looking for such a correlation.  
11 They thought they were sampling a particular number,  
12 instead of sampling from a slope.

13 It doesn't really matter. We didn't like  
14 the way they had done the slope. We thought that they  
15 were taking the independent variable as having zero  
16 uncertainty; whereas, it had at least as much  
17 uncertainty as the dependent variable.

18 We came back and said, "The fundamental  
19 problem is they don't have a phenomenological  
20 understanding of the source of this spiking." So you  
21 are taking a stridently empirical approach.

22 I take it from this response that what you  
23 are saying is "Don't care. We are going to take a  
24 stridently empirical approach on this."

25 MR. DOWNIG: No, we are not saying we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't care. What we are saying is that this is a  
2 tough call in the sense that to put this to bed, to  
3 understand it fully, we think that it requires  
4 additional data. We don't have any particular basis  
5 for the square root of  $\hat{P}$  thing.

6 We have limited data sets that were  
7 collected under certain circumstances. And their  
8 pedigree is not for steam. To put this to bed, we  
9 would need to think about, examine ways to get  
10 additional data to address these areas.

11 So one of the things that we think is  
12 necessary is for us to work with some folks and  
13 research and others as necessary to see what it would  
14 take to have a defensible and empirical base to build  
15 a model from to address the situation and see what  
16 that looks like.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But you have people who  
18 have advanced models already out there. I mean, I  
19 believe the first model I found in this regard was  
20 published in 1968 or '9, something like that. And  
21 there has subsequently been some work by Fernando  
22 Iglesias and Brent Lewis put together a model on that.

23 I mean, isn't that where you want to start  
24 and say, "Are these models any good looking at the  
25 data I already have before I go off and try to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more data?" because Lord knows collecting data in this  
2 particular area is a very tough job to do. I mean,  
3 collecting good data in this area is a very tough job.

4 MEMBER KRESS: I might be willing to say  
5 that maybe we have got a bad rule on the books and go  
6 back and make some sort of risk-related analysis to  
7 see if it is really worth going to all of this effort  
8 to get this additional.

9 Intuitively one looks at this thing and  
10 says, "This doesn't look like a real risk to me."  
11 Although the numbers when you do this exercise, you  
12 are bucking up against some criteria, I think I would  
13 think about maybe challenging the rule a little bit.

14 I know that is not normally done. You  
15 have got rules on the book that have to be met. But  
16 we are in the risk-informed world again. I think  
17 maybe if you take a risk-informed look at this, maybe  
18 it is not worth going to spending all of this money to  
19 really put this to bed.

20 I think I would think about that first and  
21 then maybe you might decide differently.

22 MR. DOWNIG: Okay. Well, there's  
23 obviously more to come. We will take the next step.  
24 It is our objective to address your concerns.

25 MEMBER KRESS: We appreciate that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: Are there any more comments  
2 on this particular issue?

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has anything been  
4 resolved? There is some more work. Okay. Okay. I  
5 thought so.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: They said it requires  
7 additional data unless you are going to generate  
8 experiments.

9 MEMBER KRESS: My data says it is  
10 expensive to do that.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. And that is an  
12 alternative, which is --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Once more, I think you run  
14 into the problem Bill has on the leakage voltage curve  
15 for some of his tubes. Even if you collect some more  
16 data, you have got this hugely scattered preexisting  
17 database. And unless you collect data to overwhelm  
18 that preexisting database, all you have done is to add  
19 a little more scatter to an already scattered  
20 database.

21 I am not sure you get anywhere with data.  
22 I think you have got to do two things. I think you  
23 need to do the question and say, "Is this risk worth  
24 meeting on? Is there something I am trying to achieve  
25 here more than what is transparently obvious?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And you come back and say, "Well, no. I  
2           am going to go beat on this one." Then I think you  
3           sit down and say, "Can I understand why this is coming  
4           about, even if I only get things in round numbers? I  
5           mean, if I only understand trends here, before I go  
6           off and launch into another database, it is just like  
7           your tubes. You have got a shotgun pattern. How many  
8           hundreds of tubes would you have to get data on to  
9           turn that shotgun pattern into a straight line if you  
10          have got data that was from a population to fill on a  
11          straight line?"

12                    I mean, it would be a block. You could  
13          overwhelm what you have already done.

14                    MEMBER KRESS: Good point, Dana.

15                    MEMBER FORD: I would like to unless  
16          anybody wants to continue this discussion bring it to  
17          a close. Joe, would you like to have any closing  
18          remarks?

19                    DR. MUSCARA: I don't think beyond what we  
20          had yesterday.

21                    MEMBER FORD: I think my closing remark is  
22          thank you very much, you and your colleagues. The  
23          presentations of the last three days were meant to be  
24          for informational purposes. And the staff, at least,  
25          are not requesting a letter. Is that my continued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding?

2 On that point, I turn it back to you, Mr.  
3 Chairman.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to take  
5 a break. And then we come back. We are going to take  
6 up the matter, I understand, of the research, Paul?

7 MEMBER POWERS: I think we are going to  
8 take up the research reviews.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The research  
10 reviews. Okay, research reviews, rather than research  
11 report.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I think we can go off the  
13 transcript.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We can go off the  
15 transcript or we are going to have something else  
16 later on?

17 MEMBER POWERS: No.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't need the  
19 transcript after now. Thank you very much. We will  
20 take a break until 20 minutes past 3:00.

21 (Whereupon, at 3:04 p.m., the foregoing  
22 matter was recessed, to reconvene in  
23 closed session at 3:20 p.m.)

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701